ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12-REPORT



INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

THE AFI PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION REGIONAL GROUP (APIRG)

REPORT OF THE TWELFTH MEETING OF THE AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT/AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT/SEARCH AND RESCUE SUB-GROUP

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12

(Dakar, Senegal, 25 – 29 July 2011)

The views expressed in this Report should be taken as those of the APIRG ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group and not of the Organization. This Report will, however, be submitted to the APIRG and any formal action taken will be published in due course as a Supplement to the Report.

Approved by the Meeting and published by authority of the Secretary General

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of ICAO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontier or boundaries.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I - HISTORY OF THE MEETING

1.	Place and Duration	i
2.	Opening	i
3.	Attendance	i
4.	Officers and Secretariat	i
5.	Language	ii
6.	Agenda	ii
7.	Conclusions and Decisions - Definition	iii
8.	List of Conclusions	iii
9.	List of Decisions	iii
10.	List of Appendices	iii

PART II - REPORT ON AGENDA ITEMS

Report on Agenda Item 1 1-1
Report on Agenda Item 2 2-1
Report on Agenda Item 3 3-1
Report on Agenda Item 4 4-1
Report on Agenda Item 5 5-1
Report on Agenda Item 6 6-1
Report on Agenda Item 7 7-1
Report on Agenda Item 8 8-1
Report on Agenda Item 9
Report on Agenda Item 1010-1
Report on Agenda Item 1111-1
Report on Agenda Item 12
Report on Agenda Item 13
List of Participants Attachment A

PART I – HISTORY OF THE MEETING

1. PLACE AND DURATION

1.1 The twelfth meeting of Air Traffic Management/Aeronautical Information Management/Search and Rescue Sub-Group (ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12) was held at the new office complex of the Western and Central African Regional Office at Dakar International Airport, Dakar, Senegal from 25-29 July 2011.

2. **OPENING**

2.1 The Meeting was opened by Mr. Mam Sait Jallow, Regional Director, Western and Central African (WACAF) Regional Office. In his opening remarks, Mr. Jallow welcomed all delegates to Dakar and to the twelfth meeting of the Sub-Group. He expressed appreciation on the level of attendance and thanked States and Organizations that had made it possible for the officials to attend the meeting.

2.2 Mr. Jallow recalled the Air Navigation Commission and Council had considered and approved the report of the APIRG/17 Meeting. However, concern had been raised on the high number of APIRG/17 Conclusion and the lack of implementation assertiveness in many of the Conclusions, a situation which does not support effective implementation. He noted shortly after the Ouagadougou meeting, the Regional Offices had circulated the APIRG/17 Conclusions to States, requesting update on implementation. While some States had still not responded, it was clear that the level of implementation was low. In this regard, Mr. Jallow highlighted the need for less Conclusions and more focus on implementation of existing ones.

2.3 Mr. Jallow also highlighted the need to encourage reporting of air navigation deficiencies, as well as collection of information on impediments to implementation in order to facilitate identification of solutions.

2.4 Finally, Mr. Jallow called on the participants to recall priority issues relating to implementation in the Region, in particular the New ICAO Flight Plan format that becomes applicable on 15 November 2012, and urged the meeting to find effective implementation approach.

3. ATTENDANCE

3.1 The meeting was attended by a total of 79 participants and experts from 28 States and 6 organizations. The list of participants is at the **Attachment A** to the Report.

4. OFFICERS AND SECRETARIAT

4.1 The meeting was chaired by Mr Sulayman J. Jabang, Director of Air Navigation Service, Gambia Civil Aviation Authority. Mr. Seboseso Machobane, Regional Officer ATM/SAR ESAF Regional Office was the Secretary of the meeting, supported by Messrs. Sadou Marafa, Regional Officer ATM/SAR WACAF Regional Office and Georges Baldeh, Regional Officer AIS WACAF Regional Office.

5. LANGUAGE

5.1 Discussions were conducted in the English and French languages and documentation was to the extent possible also issued in the two languages.

6. AGENDA

6.1 The following Agenda was adopted:

Agenda Item No.	Subject
1.	Adoption of provisional agenda and Election of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson
2.	Follow-up on SP/AFI RAN Recommendations and APIRG Conclusions and Decisions pertaining to ATM, AIM and SAR fields, as well as those of the ATS/AIS/SAR SG/11 and its future work programme
3.	CNS/ATM Coordination Issues
4.	 Performance Based Navigation (PBN) implementation Airspace optimization (enroute, terminal, approach) PBN infrastructure
5.	Safety Management ▶ RVSM operations and monitoring activities ▶ Safety Management System
6.	Contingency Arrangements
7.	Transition 2012 ICAO Flight Plan format
8.	AIS/MAP issues
9.	APIRG Performance Objectives
10.	Review of Air Navigation deficiencies in the ATM, AIM, MAP and SAR fields
11.	ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-group's terms of reference and future work programme
12.	Date, venue and provisional agenda of ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13
13.	Any other business

7. CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS – DEFINITION

7.1 All APIRG Sub-Groups and Task Forces record their actions in the form of Conclusions and Decisions with the following significance:

- a) **Conclusions** deal with matters which, in accordance with the Group's terms of reference, merit directly the attention of States on which further action will be initiated by ICAO in accordance with established procedures; and
- b) **Decisions** deal with matters of concern only to the APIRG and its contributory bodies.

8. LIST OF CONCLUSIONS

Draft Conclusion 12/1:	Establishment of the AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan
Draft Conclusion 12/2:	Strategy for Implementation of NEW ICAO Flight Plan Format
Draft Conclusion 12/3:	QMS Implementation and Establishment of Service Level
	Agreements
Draft Conclusion 12/4:	Proposal for Amendment to the AFI ANP (Doc 7474) FASID
	Related to E-tod
Draft Conclusion 12/5:	SIP for AFI Region e-TOD implementation Seminar/Workshop
Draft Conclusion 12/6:	AFI Performance Objectives
Draft Conclusion 12/7:	

9. LIST OF DECISIONS

Draft Decision 12/1:	Establishment of the AFI MET/ATM Task Force
Draft Decision 12/2:	Revised Terms of Reference of the AFI Flight Plan
Draft Decision 12/3:	Amendment of AFI Basic ANP and FASID with regard to
	Materials related to the Transition from AIS to AIM
Decision 12/4:	Appellation and Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIM/SAR
	Sub-Group
Draft Decision 12/5:	Updated Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group
Draft Decision 12/3: Decision 12/4:	Amendment of AFI Basic ANP and FASID with regard to Materials related to the Transition from AIS to AIM Appellation and Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group

10. LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	TOR of SG
Appendix 2A	APIRG Conclusions
Appendix 2B	Consolidated APIRG17 Concs for PBN
Appendix 2C	PBN-GNSS TF2 Concs
Appendix 4A	States responses to PBN Cont Plans
Appendix 5A	Draft Inc Rep Form
Appendix 5B	AFI RVSM Safety Policy
Appendix 6A1	Contingency Plan Questionnaire-English
Appendix 6A2	Contingency Plan Questionnaire-French
Appendix 6B	Terms of Reference (TOR) of the AFI ATM/MET Task Force
Appendix 6C	Volcanic Ash CP

iv ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 History of the Meeting

FPL 2012 Draft Strategy
FPLT TF
FPLT TF – Model Nat Perf Framework
Conversion Table
FPLT Revised TOR
Proposal for Amendment to the AFI ANP (Doc 7474) FASID Related to E-tod
AFI Region E-TOD Implementation Plan Updated Timelines
AIM Performance Objectives (AIS-AIM Transition)
National Performance Objective - Implementation of WGS-84 and Etod
Elimination of identified AIS/MAP Deficiencies
Responsibility for the provision of AIM Services
Integrated Aeronautical Information Database (IAID)
Terrain and Obstacles datasets and Airport Mapping Database (AMDB)
Aeronautical Data Quality
World Geodetic System – 1984 (WGS-84)
Aeronautical Charts
FASID Table AIM 7
Pre-Flight Information Services
AIM Certification
Proposal for Amendment to AFI Basic FASID - transition from AIS to AIM
Service level agreement template
State AIS AIM Transition Table
Contingency Plan NOTAM Templates
ATM PFFs - Implementation of the New ICAO FPL
ATM Performance Objectives for PBN
Performance Objectives for Search and Rescue (SAR)
Performance framework forms for WGS-84 and E-TOD Implementation
List of Deficiencies
SG Revised TOR
Provisional Agenda SG13

PART II: REPORT ON AGENDA ITEMS

Report on Agenda Item 1: Adoption of the Provisional Agenda and Election of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson

1.1 The meeting reviewed the provisional Agenda for the Twelfth Meeting of the Air Traffic Management/Aeronautical Information Management/Search and Rescue Sub-Group (ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12) as presented under WP/1. The agenda was adopted without modification as shown at paragraph 6 of the History of the Meeting.

1.2 The meeting recalled that at the ATS/AIS/SAR SG/11 meeting, and in accordance with established practice within APIRG, Mr. Silas Silas from Botswana and Mr. Abdelwahab Djatouf from Algeria had been elected as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson respectively, to facilitate the business of the Sub-Group. The meeting agreed that the Chairperson should chair two successive meetings in order to enable him/her to actively support the work of the Sub-Group in between meetings, and eventually provide a detailed progress report to the next meeting.

1.3 However, the meeting noted that both Mr. Silas Silas from Botswana and Mr. Abdelwahab Djatouf from Algeria had not been able to attend the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12. Following discussion on the best way forward, the meeting agreed to elect a new Chairperson.

1.4 In this regard, Representative from South Africa nominated Mr. Sulayman J. Jabang, Director of Air Navigation Service, Gambia Civil Aviation Authority, as Chairman. The nomination was seconded by the representatives from Mali, Botswana, Burkina-Faso and Uganda. Accordingly Mr. Sulayman Jabang was elected Chairman of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group, to service its twelfth and thirteen meetings as well as facilitate work relating to the Sub-Group in the interim period as indicated above.

1.5 Mr. Jabang thanked the participants for their confidence in him, and assured them of his commitment to serve and follow up on the work of the Sub-Group.

2-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 2

Report on Agenda Item 2: Follow up on SP AFI/08 RAN Recommendations and APIRG Conclusions and Decisions

2.1 The Sub-Group noted that at its Seventeenth meeting in Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso 2-6 August 2010, APIRG adopted 108 Conclusions and Decisions, of which 44 are applicable to the work of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group. On reviewing the outcome of APIRG/17 the Air Navigation Commission (ANC) had commented that the number of Conclusions from APIRG/17 is significantly high. Furthermore, many Conclusions lacked implementation assertiveness.

2.2 The Sub-Group acknowledged that the high number of Conclusions, which had been accumulating over many years, had an undesirable effect. Amongst others, they present a challenge with regard to implementation prioritization by diluting focus, complicating the task of prioritization in States, and making follow up by all parties including the Regional Offices, ineffective. This effect is exacerbated by the language in the Conclusions, which lacks implementation clarity

2.3 It was noted that, the Regional Offices circulated to States the APIRG/17 Conclusions and Decision applicable to the Sub-Group, and provided a form that had been approved by the Fourth Directors General of Civil Aviation Meeting (DGCA/4) in Swaziland in November 2010, on which information regarding the status of implementation as well as impediments thereto, where applicable, could be provided. Many States had not yet responded. It was nevertheless noted that many Conclusions were yet to be implemented, some due to their medium to long tern nature.

2.4 The meeting agreed on the need to review each of the Conclusions together with the agenda item to which it applies, with the objective to:

- (a) identify to the extent practical issues that may constitute impediments to implementation and propose solutions;
- (b) facilitate focus and prioritization and draft amended Conclusions for APIRG, to:
 - i) merge Conclusions or Decisions with others that are considered similar or closely related;
 - ii) identify those that are adequately addressed by other Conclusions, Decisions, procedures, or activities;
 - iii) identify those that may be included in the terms of reference and work programmes relevant to APIRG subsidiary bodies and those that can be included in the APIRG handbook to serve general purposes;
 - iv) improve the quality of existing Conclusions pursuant to comments from the ANC;
 - v) substantially reduce the number of existing Conclusions; and
- (c) propose language in existing Conclusions which would address new issues, in order to limit the number of new Draft Conclusions and Decisions.

2.5 Accordingly, in deliberating on various agenda items, the meeting referred to the list of Conclusions and Decisions at **Appendix A** to the report on agenda item 2, and acknowledged that there was no need for further Conclusions.

2-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 2

2.6 Due to time constraints, the Sub-Group could not directly address abovementioned issues of number and quality of Conclusions in detail. However, the Sub-Group noted that, at its past two meetings, the PBN/GNSS Task Force had commenced the processes. The meeting considered the outcome of the PBN/GNSS Task Force meeting in Dakar, 13-15 June 2011, in which the Task Force had, inter alia, reviewed and proposed consolidation and improvement of the APIRG/17 Conclusions applicable to the PBN/GNSS Task Force.

2.7 The meeting agreed with the approach taken by the PBN/GNSS Task Force and accordingly, agreed with consolidation action annotated against various Conclusions/Decisions at **Appendix B** to the report on agenda item 2. The meeting also endorsed the Conclusions/Decisions of the PBN/GNSS Task Force at **Appendix C** to the report on agenda item 2.

2.8 With regard to other Conclusions applicable to the Sub-Group, it was agreed that the Secretariat could facilitate the process of consolidation by following the same approach. Furthermore, the meeting noted that some of the material in the Conclusions could be adequately covered in various ICAO planning and implementation documents, such as the Regional Performance Framework Forms (PFF), Regional Strategies, Roadmaps, Task Lists, or body of the report.

2.9 The Sub-Group recalled that the Global Air Traffic Management Forum on Civil/Military Cooperation, which was held as a follow up to Recommendations of the Eleventh Air Navigation Conference was successfully convened at ICAO HQ in Montreal, Canada from 19 to 21 October 2009. Pursuant to the outcome of the Forum, guidance on civil/military cooperation in air traffic management has been developed with the support of civil and military experts from various States and organizations and published as Circular 330 (Cir 330, Civil Military Cooperation in Air Traffic Management, Order Number: Cir330 - ISBN 978-92-9231-693-8),

2.10 As a further follow-up to the outcome of the Forum, the 37th Assembly approved for the triennium 2011-2013 five regional seminars/workshops on civil/military cooperation to roll-out the guidance material in Civil/Military Cooperation in Air Traffic Management (Cir 330) in all ICAO regions. The AFI Region seminar is scheduled to be convened in Nairobi, Kenya in the January/February 2013 timeframe. The seminar will be a Special Implementation Project (SIP).

2.11 An invitation letter to the Seminar will be issued in the last quarter of 2012. However, States are invited to take the opportunity of this information to undertake long term planning, as well as inform and request military authorities to also plan and prepare to participate at the most appropriate levels in this seminar.

2.12 The meeting noted that issues relating to civil/military coordination and Search & Rescue (SAR) continue to receive limited attention despite their importance, and urged that the Regional Offices should, in the invitation State Letters, urge States to ensure appropriate representation at the forthcoming first meeting of the AFI SAR Services Integration Task Force (ASSI TF/1), noting in particular that, as indicated in APIRG Conclusion 17/67, success of the Task Force is highly dependent on the input from State SAR providers. The meeting noted with appreciation, progress made by Niger in the implementation of SAR provisions. It was noted that in general, the SAR provisions involving international agreements in order to be implemented, experience delays. From experience, the establishment of SAR agreements in

2-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 2

the AFI Region has in many cases been slow, and it was noted in this regard that in some cases the agreements are seen as impacting on sovereignty issues.

2.13 Following lengthy discussions reflecting difficulties in SAR implementation due to the need to involve non civil aviation State entities as well as adjacent States, the meeting agreed that States should focus on establishing bilateral and multilateral agreements to facilitate cooperation.

2.14 The meeting recalled that the ATS/AIS/SAR SG/11 meeting had agreed on material that required the development of an amendment proposal for Doc 7030 and the AFI ANP (Doc 7474), however, that such amendments had not been initiated. It was indicated that the delays had been experienced due to resource limitations and moratoria on amendments as the documents were being upgraded.

2.15 The meeting noted that, amongst others, the amendment was to address procedural issues relating to RVSM, and that prior to the amendment, operators continue to be impacted negatively. Accordingly, the meeting urged the Secretariat to expedite processing of the amendment.

3-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 3

Report on Agenda Item 3: CNS/ATM Coordination Issues

3.1 On 28 July 2011 in Dakar, Senegal, the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 and the CNS/4 Meetings met in a joint session (08:30 to 13:00) in order to discuss issues that required coordination between the two Sub-Groups or expertise from either of the Sub-Group. The session was co-chaired by the Chairpersons of the two Sub-Groups.

3.2 Summary of the deliberations of the Joint Session of the Sub-Groups is reflected hereunder. Reference should also be made to the Report of the CNS/SG/4 Meeting (Dakar 25-29 July 2011):

The Strategy for implementation of GNSS in the AFI Region, particularly issues relating to SBAS.

3.3 In this regard the Joint Session noted the PBN/GNSS TF/2 in Dakar June 2011 had deliberated on the strategy and made refinement. The final way forward however, was pending implementation of APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/29 which, inter alia, called for an independent CBA in addition to the one conducted by the SBAS vendor.

3.4 The meeting deliberated at length on the need for a CBA. It was recalled, inter alia, that users (IATA member airlines) have expressed concern on the implementation SBAS, in particular its potential cost implications, while the airline fleets are being ABAS capable, and the Regional PBN implementation plan includes ABAS. It was noted however, that the independent CBA is a requirement by APIRG and that AFCAC has been requested to appoint a consultant for the study. AFCAC is in the process of appointment.

3.5 The Joint Session was also informed on available guidance material relating to the monitoring of GNSS signals.

Missing flight plans

3.6 The Joint Session of the Sub-Groups recalled that the issue of missing fight plans had been with the AFI Region for many years without a solution. Furthermore, though APIRG had adopted Conclusion 17/42 which, inter alia, called for exchange of information on missing flight plans in order to identify the causal challenges, there had been no progress made in that area. In this regard, the Joint Session agreed on the following specific actions.

- (a) On a three day period (15, 16 and 17 August 2011) a Regional Survey is to be coordinated by the ICAO Secretariat, in order to collect information on the causal issues of the missing flight plans;
- (b) Forms for the collection of the data should be provided to the States and copied to participants of the two Sub-Groups in order to facilitate their preparation;
- (c) Data from the survey is to be provided to the FPLT TF/3 meeting in September 2011 to determine the way forward; and
- (d) Effort should be made to target potentially problematic routes/flows.

3-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 3

Surveillance Strategy

3.7 The meeting noted that the CNS Sub-Group had been working on the surveillance strategy for the Region and that logically several aspects required information on the operational requirements, in particular separation minima. It was agreed that a small working group on separation minima (SWG-SM) be formed to make an input on the operational requirements. The following States/Organizations availed themselves to participate in the SWG-SM: South Africa, ASECNA, Kenya, Morocco, IATA, IFALPA, IFATCA and ICAO Regional Offices Secretariat.

GOLD

3.8 It was noted that the GOLD had been published as an ICAO Document, after being adopted by the APAC Region. It was also recalled that South Africa had been responsible for upkeep of the document with respect to AFI. The Joint Session agreed on adopting the GOLD for the AFI Region, noting that most material was standard and limited adaptation would be necessary.

3.9 However the meeting agreed on the need to maintain a Working Group (WG) to keep the document dynamic and in this regard the following States and Organizations agreed to participate in the WG: South Africa, ASECNA and Tanzania. The meeting agreed that South Africa will lead the Group.

3.10 The Joint Session of the Sub-Groups was apprised on the following:

- Global Survey on Aircraft Equipage for PBN implementation
- Global Operational Data Link Document
- Twelfth Air Navigation Conference (2012)

4-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 4

Agenda Item 4: Performance Based Navigation (PBN) Implementation in AFI Region and AFI ATS Routes Network

PBN Implementation

4.1 The meeting was apprised on the outcome of the PBN/GNSS TF/2 meeting which was held in Dakar in June 2011.

4.2 The meeting noted that the Secretariat had circulated the APIRG/17 Conclusions as well as surveys on specific issues to States, one of them being PBN implementation. It was noted with concern that States' response to the surveys had been significantly low.

4.3 In this context, the Sub-Group reiterated that in order for ICAO to assess the Regional status of implementation, challenges impeding implementation, and for the PBN/GNSS Task Force to propose measures that may foster implementation, it is important for States and their Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSPs) to provide details relating to national status of implementation. The status of States' responses with regard to development of national PBN implementation plans as of PBN/GNSS TF/2 meeting are provided at **Appendix 4A** to report on agenda item 4.

4.4 The meeting noted the updated information provided by States during the deliberations on PBN implementation. However, States were requested to provide detailed information including copies of implementation plans, to the Regional Offices.

4.5 The meeting noted that, pursuant to APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/47, the ESAF and WACAF Regional Offices requested a Special Implementation Project (SIP) for a PBN Seminar, and that funds were made available. However, availability of expertise to support the Seminar has been a challenge, as a result of which the Seminar will likely have to be postponed to 2012.

4.6 The meeting discussed the issue of scarcity of expertise in the area of PBN, and recognized the need to optimize engagement of expertise that is available in the Region. In this regard, the meeting endorsed the proposal of the PBN/GNSS TF/2 that a roster of available AFI expertise should be compiled. Furthermore, the meeting noted with thanks that Kenya has already presented its input of expertise to the ESAF Regional Office. Other States that might have developed and able to share their expertise were encouraged to do the same.

4.7 It was noted that there is a perennial challenge whereby officials charged with implementation are not being included when selecting officials for training and seminars. Another challenge was lack of retention of expertise once trained. The meeting recognized that training remains important and that it is a tool that should be put in the hands of those who are charged with implementation delivery. The meeting also recognized that measures should be taken to ensure that decision makers are sensitized with regard to PBN implementation and the related requirement for development of expertise.

4.8 In light of the foregoing, the Sub-Group agreed that the seminars and symposia should include a (some) day(s) in which material targeted at sensitizing Directors General could be delivered. The process of sensitizing the Directors General should be continuous. Furthermore, the Regional Offices should consider taking advantage of scheduled meetings of AFI Directors General to provide the abovementioned sensitization. The meeting also recognized that the National PBN implementation committees should be empowered by their authorities, and requested ICAO to communicate to States in this regard.

4-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 4

4.9 The meeting noted that while development of PBN routes and procedures was progressing, the issue of user approvals for PBN operations continues to be a drawback in many States. Related to this issue is the lack of user knowledge about which equipment is appropriate for flying PBN routes and procedures.

Flight Procedure Programme (FPP)

4.10 With regard to establishment of FPP, the meeting noted that the letter called for under APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/52 was dispatched in February 2011 and responses were received from 27 States and one organization. Consistent with the approach for development of the FPP concept to benefit from establishment and operation of the APAC FPP, it is expected that ICAO HQ will complete the process of evaluating information on the APAC FPP experience in the last quarter of 2011. The way forward will then be determined and implemented based on such experience, other available information, as well as the level of interest demonstrated by stakeholders with regard to the AFI FPP.

Route development

4.11 The meeting noted that the PRND WG/1 held in July 2010 endorsed 31 ATS routes for immediate implementation and that the routes would be on the RNAV 10 (RNP 10) specification, with the exception of one route in the Cairo FIR, since Cairo was in the process of implementing RNAV 5.

4.11.1 The meeting noted that, of 31 ATS routes mentioned about, nine (9) routes as listed in Table 1 have not yet been implemented due to various reasons. The meeting agreed that concerned States be urged to take necessary measures for implementation of the routes as a matter of priority, preferably before APIRG 18 meeting.

, 	Table 1.					
No	Route Designator	Route Segment	Country	Comment		
1	UT127	TIKAR-MRW	Sudan	Internal Route structure Review		
2	UT151	OXILO-DCT-LAG	Nigeria	VHF Coverage		
3	UT152	MLK-DCT-LAG	Sudan	Rejected; Suggest use of UB763		
4	UT253	NV-KESOM-MOGDU-DCT- BKK	India	Engaged ASIA Region		
5	UT261	BRN-DCT-ATMUL	Egypt	Awaiting Military Clearance		
6	UT263	LUKRO-KAN	Nigeria	Rejected; Suggest UH206 via JOS		
7	UT271	TLE-MPK	Nigeria	Rejected; Suggest UA609 via OPALA		
8	UG402	TMS-DCT-GAO-DCT-TYE (See UQ402 APIRG 15 in Table 2)	Algeria	Accelerate Implementation		
9	UW900	OZT-GAO-LV (See UG981 APIRG 15 in Table 2)	Nigeria	VHF Coverage		

4-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 4

4.12 The meeting noted that subsequent to the July 2010 meeting of the PRND Working Group, IATA hosted ATS route development meetings in November and December 2010 where user/ANSP agreement was reached on a number of ATS routes required by users. This development includes the implementation of additional flexible tracks in Oceanic airspace providing flexible routing between North America and Southern Africa. Continental routes providing more access routings to AORRA airspace were also developed. Implementation of the routes has been divided in two phases:

> Phase I

Trials of user-preferred trajectories concept within Dakar Oceanic FIR, Sal FIR, Piarco FIR, Cayenne Rochambeau FIR, Dakar FIR and Accra FIR, which commenced on 30 June 2011.

➤ Phase II

Implementation of additional RNP10/RNAV5 routes over continental AFI and MID airspace effective 30 October 2011. In order to meet the implementation deadline, States are urged to:

- (i) Carry out pre-implementation safety assessment in accordance with Annex 11 (to the Chicago Convention) Standard 2.27.5 regarding "significant safety-related change to the ATS system..."
- (ii) Confirm in writing to ICAO Regional Offices, that all safety assessment work has been completed.
- Publish implementation of RNP 10/RNAV 5 routes via AIP supplement / AIC effective 20 October 2011. No trial period is required.

4.13 The meeting took note that in order to facilitate implementation of urgently required ATS routes, on temporary basis pending the formal AFI Basic ANP amendment, the agreed routes could be implemented as part of domestic route networks, using ATS route designators for domestic networks (ref Annex 11) that are coordinated in order to achieve continuity across FIR borders.

4.14 Concern was raised with regard to amendments of AFI ANP (Doc 7474) and SUPPs (Doc 7030) which were agreed upon at ATS/AIS/SAR SG/11 meeting in 2010. The meeting was advised there had been delays in processing the amendment due to a number of unforeseen issues. Among them is that there had been a moratorium on amendments to ANPs for all Regions, while the ANP system was being upgraded in preparation for establishment of the electronic processing of ANP amendments. However, it is expected that following the moratorium, amendment proposal for the AFI Basic ANP Table ATS 1 will be circulated in the August/September 2011 time frame.

4.15 It was noted that while the PRND Working Group has not had the opportunity to progress its work for various reasons, the meeting noted that, users are continuing to coordinate the development of ATS routes. The work undertaken will be presented to the formal APIRG mechanism and integrated into other ATS route development work. In this context, the forthcoming proposal for amendment of the ANP will include such ATS routes.

4.16 With regard to the comprehensive review of the AFI ATS route network, a comprehensive user statement of requirement is to be provided by IATA and addressed once the urgently required ATS routes have been facilitated.

4-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 4

Atlantic Ocean Random Routing Area (AORRA)

4.17 The meeting was informed that following initial delay of AORRA phases 2, 3 and 4, AORRA was fully implemented on 26 August 2010. Along with the implementation of the random routing area, the following are key requirements:

- All fixed routes within AORRA were suspended. These routes may be reactivated in case of an emergency situation. Accordingly, data defining the route trajectories (route, designation and waypoints coordinates) is to be retained in FMSs, etc.
- Direct route transitions are required from waypoints on the existing airway structure to discrete Latitude/Longitude waypoints on the AORRA boundaries, in order to optimize random routing benefits.

4.18 The meeting noted the continuous coordination process between ANSPs and users through SAT Group meetings in order to deal with any new requirement related to the management of the AORRA airspace, as well as to monitor the level of safety for the operations in AORRA. In this context, the meeting noted that in the context of APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/60, additional direct transitions to/from AORRA airspace were implemented.

4.19 The meeting was informed that out of 22 route segments agreed upon at APIRG/15 and APIRG/16 meetings, only six (6) had been implemented. The meeting noted however, that many route trajectories have since become redundant as user requirements have changed. In Table 2 below, is the list of ATS routes that are still pending implementation. Table 3 is the list of ATS routes that are no longer relevant. States are to be urged to implement the routes in Table 2 as soon as possible, preferably before APIRG/18 meeting. It was expected that the forthcoming PRND Working Group meeting would review the outstanding list of ATS routes and identify further ATS route trajectories that are no longer required.

No	Route Designator	Meeting	Country	Comment		
1.	UG402	APIRG15	Algeria, Niger, Burkina Faso, Benin	Accelerate Implementation		
2	UG404; UG624; UG981	APIRG15	Morocco, Algeria, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Cameroun, Guinea, Gabon	Accelerate Implementation		
4	UG629	APIRG15	Morocco, Algeria, Mali, Niger, Nigeria	Accelerate Implementation		
5	UG981	APIRG15	Niger, Nigeria, Cameroun, Guinea, Gabon	Accelerate Implementation		
6	UM220	APIRG 16	Sudan	Review with South Sudan		
7	UM365	APIRG 16	Sudan	Review with South Sudan		
8	UM665	APIRG 16	Sudan	Accelerate Implementation		

Table 2

4-5 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 4

Table 3

1	UG403	APIRG15	Algeria, Niger	No longer Required		
2	UG616	APIRG15	Niger, Nigeria	No Longer Required		
3	UB525	APIRG 16	Ethiopia, Sudan, Egypt	No Longer Required UT124		
4	UL612	APIRG 16	DR Congo, Sudan, Egypt	No Longer Required; UG607		

Report on Agenda Item 5: Safety Management

Tactical Action Group (TAG)

5.1 The meeting noted the outcome of the third meeting of the Tactical Action Group of the AFI Region that was held in Johannesburg, South Africa in March, 2011. Moreover, that the TAG/3 meeting raised concerns in the following paragraphs.

5.2 The Sub-Group was informed about the large number of Unsatisfactory Condition Reports (UCRs) being filed with reference to Angola, DR Congo, Libya and Nigeria which the TAG had noted with concern.

- 5.2.1 It was recalled that in December 2009, a TAG mission was undertaken to DR Congo.
- 5.2.2 A TAG mission had been undertaken to Angola in May 2010. Since then, Angola had commenced trials on extended VHF coverage at the end of June 2011, however no update had been received by the TAG on the action list agreed with Angola in May 2010.
- 5.2.3 The TAG also took a mission to Nigeria in May 2010 following several unsuccessful attempts to conduct the mission previously. The mission developed and agreed on a list of action items with the Nigerian authorities. However, the TAG was yet to receive first update on progress regarding the action list. The meeting noted with concern, Nigeria's absence at the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 meeting, despite its pivotal role in the AFI airspace.
- 5.2.4 With regard to Libya, it was noted that for the time being, due to developments related the no-flyzone (NFZ) under UN Security Council Resolution 1973, the situation could only be monitored. A TAG mission is to be arranged as soon as the situation permits.

5.3 The Sub-Group recalled that at its 11th meeting, it was agreed to review ICAO incident form as in Doc 4444 Appendix 4, in order to make it more accessible and user friendly for operational personnel such ATS personnel and air crews. In this regard, the meeting reviewed and agreed on the draft incident reporting form as in **Appendix 5A** to the report on agenda item 5.

RVSM

AFI RVSM Safety Policy

5.4 It was recalled that RVSM TF/8 developed the *AFI RVSM Safety Policy* for use during the planning and implementation period and that the Policy was endorsed by APIRG and remained current until the AFI RVSM POSC was completed.

5.5 The meeting recognized that the continued safe application of RVSM is required to be guided by a sound maintenance policy to ensure that Target Levels of safety are met. Accordingly the policy should now be amended from an implementation policy to that of a maintenance policy.

5.6 In this regard the meeting reviewed and agreed on the amended version of the *AFI RVSM Safety Policy* as in **Appendix 5B** to the report agenda item 5. It was noted that the Policy, which is now focused on maintenance as opposed implementation, will be distributed to States via a State Letter by ICAO Regional Offices and be posted on the ICAO and ARMA web sites.

5-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 5

Global RMACG 6 meeting

5.7 The meeting was informed on the outcome of the Annual Global RMACG 6 meeting which was held in Montreal, Canada in June 2011. It was noted that eleven (11) of the thirteen (13) Regional Monitoring Agencies (RMAs) participated at the meeting. The main aim of the meeting was to discuss co-ordination and harmonization of RVSM issues between RMA's which ultimately affects RVSM operations within all regions. In addition, an amendment to the Minimum Height Monitoring Requirement was tabled for implementation.

5.8 The meeting noted the following issues and related concerns which were discussed at the RMACG 6:

- a) The importance of State RVSM Operational Approvals. Notably, many RMAs made references to AFI aircraft without appropriate approvals.
- b) The amendments to the Minimum Monitoring Requirements. The amended Minimum Monitoring tables will be updated and placed on the ARMA Web page and can be accessed on ARMA website (www.atns.co.za/afi-rvsm).
- c) Co-ordination failures between Area Control Centres (ACCs)' which appear to be of concern to many Regions including AFI as this phenomenon creates a Large Height Deviation environment for RVSM.

5.9 In view of the foregoing, the Sub-Group reiterated the requirement for States to provide ARMA with the required documentation for new and deregistered aircraft.

5.10 It was noted that a State Letter will be circulated advising of the amendments to the Minimum Monitoring Requirements.

ARMA report

5.11 The meeting was presented with an overview of the ARMA work associated with the five Key Performance Areas (KPAs) and thus the state of RVSM in the AFI Region. The Sub-Group agreed that the KPAs continue to be valid and necessary action should be taken by concerned stakeholders to support their attainment.

5.12 It was recalled that States have a commitment towards ensuring that RVSM is safely managed for the benefit of the aviation community as a whole. In this context, the ARMA is guided specifically by the AFI RMA Manual and ICAO Doc 9574 which contains the following five primary functions that are expected to be carried out by the ARMA in support of States obligations, which are further discussed in detail hereunder:

- Maintain a data base of AFI RVSM approvals;
- Monitor aircraft height-keeping performance and the occurrence of large height deviations and report results appropriately;
- Conduct Safety Assessments and report results appropriately;
- Monitor operator compliance with State approval requirements; and
- Initiate necessary remedial actions if RVSM requirements are not met.

5-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 5

Database of RVSM Approvals

5.13 ARMA maintains an RVSM Operational Approvals Data Base with all AFI State RVSM Operational Approvals to facilitate the safe and efficient flight of RVSM Operationally Approved aircraft which can be viewed at the ARMA web address (<u>www.atns.co.za/afi-rvsm</u>).

5.14 The States listed in Table 1 below have been included in the dataset and it is recommended that all States/CAA's, Aircraft Operators and ANSPs consult the table on a regular basis to ensure that the data is correct. All amendments should be forwarded to ARMA without hesitation.

Algeria (Limited)	Eritrea (Unsure)	Mauritius (All)	Seychelles (All)
Angola (Limited)	Ethiopia (Limited)	Mozambique (All)	Senegal (Unsure)
Botswana (All)	Gabon (All)	Namibia (All)	Sudan (Unsure)
Burkina	Ghana (All)	Niger (All)	Swaziland (All)
Faso(Limited)			
Cameroon	Kenya (All)	Nigeria (Processing)	Uganda (All)
(Unsure)			
Chad (All)	Libya (Unsure)	Reunion (Limited)	Zambia (All)
Côte d'Iivoire	Madagascar (All)	RSA (All)	Zimbabwe (All)
(All)			
DRC (Limited)	Malawi (All)	Rwanda (All)	
Djibouti (Unsure)	Mali (All)	Sao Tome (Unsure)	

Table 1

5.15 A total of 667 AFI RVSM Operational Approvals were recorded in the latest dataset at the end of June 2011. This is an increase of approximately 120 aircraft measured from the same time last year 2010. These figures exclude the RVSM fleets from Morocco, Tunisia and Egypt that have sizeable fleets. The meeting acknowledged that management of State RVSM Operations Approvals by Civil Aviation Authorities (CAAs) is an area that requires attention, as some States are still not in compliance with the requirements, which constitutes a "deficiency" for each of the concerned States.

Height Monitoring—Keeping of data on Performance and Large Height Deviations

5.16 The Sub-Group recalled that RVSM requires that aircraft altimeters shall be accurate enough to ensure continued safe ICAO standard separation. In order to achieve these requirements, altimetry systems must meet the global accuracy requirements for safe RVSM operations. ARMA therefore continuously monitors aircraft height keeping performance in AFI via the GPS-Based monitoring unit (GMU) method supplemented by monitoring results obtained from other RVSM regions. The main focus of Height Monitoring is to ensure that the Altimetry System Error (ASE) measured in this case for each target aircraft is within the permissible limits.

5.17 It was noted that the ARMA Height Monitoring Program is now well established and AFI CAA's must ensure that they cooperate with ARMA to maintain the height monitoring targets for each operator's fleet. Solutions to encourage CAA's and aircraft operators to comply with this requirement will need to be sought. The Sub-Group noted with concern however, that a few weeks before the Sub-Group meeting, only nine (9) States (26% of States in the Height Monitoring Programme) indicated below had

5-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 5

complied with the height monitoring requirements. CAAs and aircraft operators are to be strongly urged to participate in the AFI Height Monitoring Program which is managed by ARMA.

5.18 Resulting from measurements obtained by the AFI Height Monitoring Program, altimeter system error (ASE) have for the first time supplemented other altimetry system error (ASE) figures in the processing of the current AFI CRA. The GPS-based monitoring unit (GMU) method is returning good results with a total of 235 aircraft having been monitored. The Height monitoring unit (HMU) and Aircraft Geometric Height Measurement (AGHME) results have been effectively used to supplement the program and count towards the monitoring targets for AFI.

5.19 The ARMA indicated that there was low implementation of RVSM height monitoring as per provisions contained in Annex 6 to the Chicago Convention, and that this would require a concerted effort, cooperation and commitment by CAAs and operators to avoid the safety implications and inconveniences, such as CAAs withdrawal of aircraft RVSM approvals where no attempt has been made to undergo the required height monitoring flights.

5.20 The meeting was informed that some AFI States were being significantly affected by the challenge of some aircraft in the civil register claiming to be State aircraft, such as aircraft chartered (on short term hire) by State organs. It was noted that one of the solutions for such situations is that the concerned CAAs should provide guidance and/or procedures in order that State aircraft will be differentiated from State flights. The ARMA undertook to provide a State Letter in this regard to the ICAO ESAF Regional Office for circulation.

Operational Errors Leading to Large Height Deviations

5.21 Operational Errors leading to Large Height Deviations (LHDs) are still under evaluation in the CRA process which is currently in progress. However, during the previous assessment, it was established that there were 51 reported LHDs. A figure of 86 is currently under evaluation for the current assessment.

Conduct of Safety Assessments

5.22 Safety Assessments are continuously in progress to satisfy the Safety Policy. In order to make these assessments successful, States/Area Control Centres must prepare and submit the required data to ARMA. The results of the current safety assessment will be presented to APIRG/18 and fully discussed in detail during ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13.

Monitoring of Operator Compliance with State Approval Requirements

5.23 This function is continuously in progress as ARMA uses the monthly safety assessment returns to verify that aircraft captured in the RVSM band are actually State RVSM approved aircraft and operators lodged with the ARMA. It was noted that since the twelfth meeting of the Sub-Group, the ARMA has recorded approximately 79 (a conservative figure) aircraft that have been found lacking in the RVSM approvals aspect as opposed to the last period which recorded 70.

5-5 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 5

Remedial Actions of RVSM Requirements are not met

5.24 Remedial actions have been negotiated with various CAAs to find solutions for large height deviations. This is also true for aircraft demonstrating large altimetry system error (ASE) measurements. The ARMA considers this item as a continuous task and which will be reported on as required.

Monthly FIR Traffic and Associated Returns to ARMA

5.25 The meeting noted with concern that the annual return for 2010 was as low as 35% which is once again hampering the compiling of the various safety assessments. The return of safety data is critical. It was noted that both Botswana and the ASECNA FIR's have put in a great effort to provide safety data and it is believed that this is having a big effect relating to safety monitoring and for the 2011 safety assessment. It was noted that specifically, Botswana and the ASECNA FIR's had made a significant effort to provide safety data and it is believed that this is having a notable effect relating to safety monitoring and for the 2011 safety monitoring and for the 2011 safety assessment.

Non RVSM Approved State Aircraft

5.26 The meeting recalled that the non-RVSM approved State aircraft have the following options:

- ▶ Remain clear of RVSM airspace between FL290 and FL410 inclusive;
- Submit a flight plan for flights above FL410, on condition that an uninterrupted climb can be maintained through RVSM airspace with an uninterrupted descent to destination aerodrome;
- Obtain State RVSM operational approval and operate in accordance with RVSM procedures and requirements;
- Indicate on the Flight Plan "STS/NON RVSM" in Field 18 without a "W".

5.27 It was noted that currently RVSM safety is being periodically and negatively affected by Non-RVSM-approved State aircraft flying at RVSM levels without the safety of the required separation minimum being applied.

RVSM implementation related deficiencies

5.28 The meeting agreed in principle that in order to encourage resolution of deficiencies relating to RVSM implementation, the deficiency list should be developed from items in the following tables. Furthermore, the deficiencies should be included in AFI Air Navigation Deficiency list and reporting should start immediately after APIRG/18. It was agreed that Members of the Sub-Group could still forward comments on the lists, to the Secretariat over the next two weeks after the meeting.

State/FIR	Requirement	Description of	Date	Comments	Corrective	Executin	Targe	Priorit
	s	Deficiency			Action	g Body	t Date	у
ABCDEF	AFIRAN 8	No Safety	2006	No	Submit to	CAA/AC	1/8/11	U
	Rec 5/21	Data		Contribution	ARMA	С		
		F1,F2,F3.F4		to CRA				

Table 2: Safety Assessment Data Collection Deficiency

5-6 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 5

Table 3: RVSM State Approvals/Withdrawals

State/FI	Requiremen	Description of	Date	Comments	Correctiv	Executin	Targe	Priorit
R	ts	Deficiency			e Action	g Body	t Date	у
ABCDEF	Annex 6	No Records of	2006	RVSM	RVSM	CAA	1/8/11	U
		Approvals/		Safety	Approval			
		Withdrawals		Reduction in	/With-			
				Separation	drawal			
				-	Submit to			
					ARMA			
					F2,F3			

Table 4: RVSM Height Monitoring

Requiremen	Description of	Date	Comments	Corrective	Executin	Targe	Priority
ts	Deficiency			Action	g Body	t Date	
Annex 6	No or Limited Height Monitoring	2006	No monitoring of ASE	CAA comply with Height Monitoring	CAA	1/8/11	U
	ts	tsDeficiencyAnnex 6No or LimitedHeight	tsDeficiencyAnnex 6No or Limited2006Height	tsDeficiencyAnnex 6No or Limited2006NoHeightmonitoring	tsDeficiencyActionAnnex 6No or Limited2006NoCAAHeightmonitoringcomplyMonitoringof ASEwith Height	tsDeficiencyActiong BodyAnnex 6No or Limited2006NoCAACAAHeightmonitoringof ASEwith HeightMonitoring	tsDeficiencyActiong Bodyt DateAnnex 6No or Limited2006NoCAACAA1/8/11Height Monitoringof ASEwith Height Monitoringof ASEwith Height MonitoringI/8/11

6-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 6

Report on Agenda item 6: Contingency Arrangements

6.1 The meeting recalled that Annex 11 Chapter 2 provides that air traffic services (ATS) authorities shall develop and promulgate contingency plans for implementation in the event of disruption or potential disruption of ATS and supporting services in the airspace for which they are responsible for such services. Guidance material for the development of contingency planning is presented as Attachment D to Annex 11.

6.2 The meeting also recalled that contingency plans constitute a temporary deviation from the facilitates and services provided by States in accordance with Article 28 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation (Doc 7300) and as reflected in the Regional ANP. Consequently, as Regional ANPs are approved by the Council, contingency plans also require Council approval. The approval is normally given by the President of the Council on behalf of the Council.

6.3 The meeting noted that based on information available with the Secretariat, many States have not yet developed or updated their contingency plans for airspaces in which they provided ATS. Since APIRG/17, some States have developed Contingency Plans. However Plans are yet to be formatted in accordance with APIRG Contingency Plan Template adopted in terms of APIRG Conclusion 17/66 development. Moreover, most States have not promulgated contingency plans. Promulgation is to be effected after approval by the Council.

6.4 The meeting noted that most AFI States have still not responded to the questionnaire on the status of the implementation of Contingency Plans and in this regard, States that have not already done so are urged to complete and return the questionnaires at **Appendix 6A-1** and **Appendix 6A-2** to the report on agenda item 6, which were circulated to States by ICAO Regional Offices in the first quarter of 2011.

6.5 States that have developed contingency plans but have not used the APIRG/17 Template are urged to progress to that stage as soon as practical, and forwarded the updated Contingency Plans to the Regional Offices for review and forwarding to ICAO HQ for approval.

6.6 The meeting recognized that in many cases, the development of the Contingency Plans is slowed down by the consultative processes and establishment of coordination agreements with adjacent airspaces. It was noted however, that where responses from adjacent States were taking considerably long without responding to follow up from proposing States, the Regional Offices accredited to the concerned States could be informed and if necessary requested to facilitate completion of the coordination.

6.7 It was also recalled that the Regional Offices may provide copy of the model Contingency Plan to states that require such guidance.

Volcanic Ash

6.8 It was recalled that Volcanic ash is a hazard for flight operations with significant safety implications. Recent encounters with volcanic ash have resulted in one or more of the following and other problems:

- Engine failures and malfunctions;
- Subsequent failure of electrical, pneumatical and hydraulic systems;

6-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 6

- Blocking of sensors, resulting inter alia in erroneous airspeed indications;
- Smoke, dust and/or chemical pollution of cabin air; resulting in the need for aircrews to use oxygen masks;
- Communication problems;
- Loss of visibility through cockpit windows.

6.9 The meeting noted that in response to the unprecedented disruptions to commercial air traffic in Europe caused by the eruption of Iceland's Eyjafjallajökull volcanic eruption in April 2010, ICAO has established an International Volcanic Ash Task Force to drive the development of a global safety risk management framework and urge regional implementation groups (PIRGs) to improve existing regional volcanic ash contingency plans and establish new plans where such plans do not exist.

6.10 In response to the unprecedented disruptions to commercial air traffic in Europe caused by the eruption of Iceland's Eyjafjallajökull volcano in April 2010, the EUR/NAT regions combined and improved their existing contingency plans and the CAR/SAM and ASIA/PAC regions developed new contingency plans. All ICAO regions were encouraged to develop contingency plans to monitor the effects of volcanic ash in their Flight Information Regions (FIRs).

6.11 The Sub-Group noted that regular Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan (VACP) Exercises are required in implementing VACPs. Furthermore, there is need to monitor the said exercises at the regional level. In this regard, it was recalled that APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/84 established a *Core Team of Experts* to collect and study information on the impact of the global Air Traffic Management operational concept on the provision of Aeronautical Meteorological Services in the AFI Region.

6.12 The meeting agreed to propose for the dissolution of *Core Team of Experts* and to establish a MET/ATM Task Force to, *inter alia*, monitor the annual Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan exercises. Accordingly the Sub-Group formulated following Draft Decision:

Draft Decision 12/1: Establishment of the AFI MET/ATM Task Force

That the Core Team of experts established through APIRG/17 Decision 17/84 is dissolved, and the AFI MET/ATM Task Force is established with the terms of reference and work programme as at <u>Appendix 6B</u> to report on agenda item 6.

6.13 The Sub-Group agreed that the following States and organizations would be members of the MET/ATM Task Force. **States:** – Botswana, DRC, Kenya, Senegal, South Africa and Tanzania. **Organizations:** – ARMA, ASECNA, IATA, IFALPA, IFATCA and WMO.

6.14 The meeting recalled that within and adjacent to the AFI Region there are areas of volcanic activities which are likely to affect flight operation in the AFI Region. The AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan (CP) sets out standardized guidelines for the alerting of aircraft when eruptions occur, and procedures to be followed.

6.15 In this regard, the Sub-Group reviewed the draft contingency plan that had been adapted from EUR/NAT Region volcanic ash CP, and agreed to adopt the AFI CP as at **Appendix 6C** to report on agenda item 6, and accordingly formulated the following Draft Conclusion:

6-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 6

Draft Conclusion 12/1: Establishment of the AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan

That, with objective of mitigating the effects of volcanic ash resulting from volcanic eruptions in the AFI or other Regions, the AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan is adopted as at Appendix 6C to the report under item 6.

6.16 The Sub-Group also agreed that subsequent to the ATM/AIS/SAR SG/12, the *AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan* should further be reviewed and updated by the International Volcanic Ash Task Force (IVATF/2), and the Secretariat for submission to the APIRG/18.

7-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report on Agenda Item 7

Report on Agenda item 7: Transition to the new ICAO Flight Plan

7.1 The meeting noted that the Second meeting of the AFI Flight Plan Transition Task Force (FPLT TF/2) was held at the Silver Springs Hotel in Nairobi, Kenya, from 16 to 18 February 2011. The two and half day meeting was convened at the end of the *Workshop on ICAO 2012 Flight Plan Provisions* (14-16 February 2011), in order to benefit from the Workshop proceedings and expertise.

7.2 Amongst others, the FPLT TF/2 meeting updated the **Regional Strategy** for implementation of Amendment 1 to 15th edition of Doc 4444, reviewed the Regional **Performance Objectives** and developed a **model** for National performance framework form (PFF) reflecting detailed breakdown of activities relevant for action by States, as well as a **Conversion Table** for New to Present content of the flight plan. Copies the above are at **Appendixes A, B, C and D** respectively.

7.3 The ATM/AIM/SAR 12 meeting endorsed the proposals of FPLT TF/2 with regard to Strategy for implementation of Amendment 1 to the 15th addition of Doc 4444 which becomes applicable on the 15th November 2012, and the revised terms of reference (TOR) of the Task Force. Accordingly the Sub-Group formulated the following Draft Conclusion and Draft Decision:

Draft Conclusion 12/2: Strategy for Implementation of NEW ICAO Flight Plan Format

That, in order to implement the NEW flight plan format in a progressive and harmonized manner:

- a) the AFI Strategy for Implementation of NEW ICAO Flight Plan format is adopted as at Appendix 7A to the report on agenda item 7; and
- b) States and users are urged to continue their implementation planning based on the Strategy

Draft Decision 12/2: Revised Terms of Reference of the AFI Flight Plan Transition Task Force (FPLT TF)

That, in order to facilitate the work of the FPLT Task Force, the Terms of Reference of the Task Force is revised as at Appendix 7E to the report on agenda item 7.

(This draft Decision is to supersede APIRG 17 Decision 17/61)

Agenda Item 8: Review of the outcomes of the Regional QMS for AIS/MAP Services Implementation Workshop, Second AFI e-TOD Working Group Meeting and the First Meeting of the APIRG AIM Implementation TF.

Quality Management Systems (QMS)

8.1 The meeting reviewed the outcomes of the Regional QMS for AIS/MAP Services Implementation Workshop and noted that the accomplishment of QMS in AIS/MAP Services would involve the following issues to be raised and understood by CAA Administrations: *High level mandates are a must; Misconception that ISO 9000 is equal to Paper; Management System (not a quality control system); Do it yourself; Cost (rules of thumb);10% of Working Force would be involved; External fees on consulting/training +Auditor; 18 months duration period; Note that all would do it again.*

8.2 The meeting was apprised in detail on the process of QMS and noted the various benefits related safety, efficiency, cost management and customer satisfaction.

8.3 In view of the above the meeting adopted the following Draft Conclusion:

Draft Conclusion 12/3: QMS Implementation and Establishment of Service Level Agreements

That, in order to support the effective implementation of QMS, AFI are urged to:

- a) take firm commitment at the level of Directors General to implement QMS supported by ISO 9001:2008;
- b) share their QMS implementation experience and support with other States; and
- c) establish and maintain formal Service Level Agreements (SLA) between data originators and AIS Providers as per sample template at <u>Appendix-8G</u> to the report on agenda item 8.

e-TOD

8.4 With regard to outcome of the Second Meeting of the AFI Region Electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data Working Group (eTOD WG/2) the Sub-Group reviewed and endorsed the proposed amendment of the AFI ANP (Doc 7474) to include the Draft FASID Table into the AFI FASID, Part VIII (AIS), and that subsequent to the meeting, the Secretariat carry out updates as necessary prior to circulating the amendment proposal. Accordingly, the Sub-Group adopted the following Draft Conclusion:

Draft Conclusion 12/4: Proposal for Amendment to the AFI ANP (Doc 7474) FASID Related to E-tod

That, AFI States review the draft amendment proposal for the AFI ANP FASID (Part VIII) at (Appendix 8A and 8B), and send their comments and updates to the ICAO WACAF and ESAF Regional Offices before 31 October 2011 for the Regional Offices to circulate the amendment proposal.

8.5 The meeting agreed that States should organize awareness campaigns and training events (workshops) involving all concerned personnel from within and outside the CAA in order to provide an overview of the technical, legal, institutional and financial issues related to eTOD as well as of the actions that need to be taken in implementing e-TOD and to bring a high-level understanding of the associated topics. Accordingly, the meeting endorsed the following Draft Conclusion:

8-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report Report on Agenda Item 8

Draft Conclusion 12/5: SIP for AFI Region e-TOD implementation Seminar/Workshop

That:

a) For the sake of an efficient and harmonized implementation of e-TOD, ICAO assist AFI States at the National Level and, to the extent possible co-operatively, organize a Regional SIP Seminar/Workshop to raise awareness campaigns and training programs to promote and expedite the process of e-TOD implementation.

b) AFI States to participate actively in this Workshop

8.6 The meeting then agreed that AFI States review the proposed AFI Region e-TOD implementation timelines under <u>Appendix-8C</u> and provide updates/comments to the ICAO WACAF and ESAF Regional Offices before 31 October 2011. It was then decided that APIRG will further review adopt the e-TOD implementation timelines as necessary for its inclusion as an Appendix in the APIRG/18 Report in accordance with Standard Procedure.

8.7 The meeting reviewed the report of the First AFI Region AIM Implementation Task Force in accordance with the ICAO global ATM operational concept and the ICAO roadmap for the transition from AIS to AIM. The meeting noted that the AIM TF has developed performance goals for the transition from AIS to AIM in the AFI Region, reviewed the AIS parts of the AFI basic ANP/FASID, and further introduced/developed planning material related to the transition from AIS to AIM. The meeting noted the concerns of the AIM Task Force on the serious impact of unresolved deficiencies on safety. Further discussion on deficiencies is under agenda item 13.

Taking into consideration the latest developments in the AIM field, especially the transition from AIS to AIM, the meeting noted the updated AIM Performance Framework Forms (PFF) effected by the AIM Task Force at **Appendix-8D** to the report on agenda item 8.

8.8 The meeting noted the AIS Parts of the AFI Basic ANP and FASID introduced/developed by the AIM Task Force as Planning material related to the transition from AIS to AIM. The meeting then endorsed the ANP material related to AIM, which was developed by the Secretariat based on the work carried out in the European Region listed in <u>Appendix 8E1 to Appendix 8E-9</u>. The meeting then endorsed the following draft decision:

Draft Decision 12/3: Amendment of AFI Basic ANP and FASID with regard to Materials related to the Transition from AIS to AIM

That, the Secretariat circulate and process the AFI ANP (Doc 7474) amendment proposals material relating to the Transition from AIS to AIM at <u>Appendix 8E</u> (Basic ANP) and <u>Appendix 8F</u> (FASID) to the report on agenda item 8, for inclusion in the AFI Basic ANP and FASID.

AFI CAD

8.9 The meeting noted that following a review of the Action agreed by the Air Navigation Commission on 8 March 2011 (*ANC 186-6 refers*); the Commission noted that the transition in the AFI Region will benefit if a robust communication infrastructure exist. The Commission further called upon the Secretariat to support/monitor the transition of AIS to AIM through regional mechanism. The meeting then noted the proposal of South Africa, inviting AFI States to join the South African Regional AIS Database as an alternative to enhance the AIM implementation process within the AFI Region. The Meeting was further informed that ASECNA is planning to develop a Regional AIS Database to accommodate all the States in the Western and Central African Region.

AIS-AIM Roadmap

8.10 The roadmap indicates twenty-one steps in three Phases and AIS-AIMSG has been working to develop related SARPS and guidance materials to facilitate implementation in a worldwide harmonized manner. The meeting noted that some States that have already achieved some steps in the roadmap. Some States established a national AIM implementation plan in accordance with the roadmap and, are advancing necessary action as planned. It was recognised that there might be a large gap between the States in the regions regarding an approach for AIM because of size of an organization or budget problem etc. However, it is important to share information of each State regarding AIM implementation and to consider how to provide further support in the regions. In view of the above, it was noted that the AIM Task Force would conduct a survey to assess the current status of AIM implementation of the States. The meeting agreed that States provide their National Plans related to the transition from AIS to AIM or as a minimum, a status report against the 21 steps of the ICAO Roadmap for the transition from AIS to AIM as listed in <u>Appendix-8H</u> prior to 31 October 2011.

Contingency Plan NOTAM

8.11 The meeting noted that as a consequence of the lessons learned by the European States and AFI AIS organisations regarding the need for harmonisation in management of NOTAM related to a volcano eruption events, the ICAO AISAIM Study group proposed that the ICAO guidance material be enhanced to include examples of a series of NOTAM related to the operational impact and limited access of airspace and routes affected by volcanic ash.

8.12 Finally, the meeting endorsed the Contingency Plan NOTAM templates as per **<u>Appendix-81</u>** which covers the following areas for: airspace warnings ;airspace restrictions; aerodrome/heliport closure; route portion restriction/flight levels; recommended NOTAM codes for the relevant subject.

8.13 The meeting agreed that in order to keep the number of APIRG Conclusions as discussed under agenda item 2, the Secretariat should take action to consolidate all the APIRG/17 Conclusions and Decisions in the field of AIS/MAP taking into consideration that some of the material in the Conclusions and Draft Conclusions can be adequately reflected in such documents as strategies, Regional performance objectives and roadmaps.

9-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report Report on Agenda Item 9

Report on Agenda Item 9: APIRG Performance Objectives

9.1 The meeting recalled the series of Performance Framework Forms (PFF) that the SP AFI RAN 08 meeting held in Durban, South Africa, referred to APIRG as a mechanism to identify the performance objectives as well as to establish timeframes for the regional planning and implementation process.

9.2 The meeting noted the performance framework forms directly applicable to ATM, AIM and SAR fields adopted by the SP AFI RAN meeting and handed over to APIRG as listed here below:

- 1. Implementation of the new ICAO Flight Plan Provisions
- 2. Optimization of the ATS route Structure in en-route airspace
- 3. Optimization of the ATS route Structure in terminal airspace
- 4. Optimization of vertically guided RNP approaches
- 5. Search and Rescue
- 6. Implementation of WGS-84 and Electronic Terrain & Obstacle Data

9.3 It was recalled that the APIRG/17 meeting considered all the Performance Framework Forms (PFFs) establishing performance objectives for the AFI Region, in particular those related to ATM, AIM and SAR fields which had been updated by the ATS/AIS/SAR Sub-Group, and formulated the **Conclusion 17/41** to update and adopt these PFFs.

9.4 The meeting was informed that since then, the ICAO Flight Plan Transition Task Force (FPLT TF) held two meetings (Johannesburg, South Africa from 13 to 14 September 2010 and Nairobi, Kenya from 16 to 18 February 2011 respectively) that took the opportunity to review and update the PFF on the implementation of the new ICAO Flight Plan Provisions.

9.5 Likewise, it was recalled that the three PFFs on ATS routes (En-route, Terminal and Approach) were reviewed and updated by the PBN/GNSS TF/1 and TF/2 meetings successively (Nairobi, Kenya, 12-14 October 2010 and Dakar, Senegal, 13-15 June 2011 respectively).

9.6 It was also reported that the first meeting of the AFI Region AIM Implementation Task Force (Dakar, Senegal, 20-22 July 2011) had reviewed and updated the PFF on WGS-84 and E-TOD.

9.7 The meeting was informed that the first meeting of the AFI SAR Services Integration Task Force (ASSI TF) which will be held in Dakar, 19-20 September 2011, will be the opportunity to review the PFF on Search and Rescue.

9.8 The meeting finally endorsed the PFFs as presented at **Appendix 9A to 9D** to the report on agenda item 9, and formulated the following Draft Conclusion:

Draft Conclusion 12/6: AFI Performance Objectives

That, the AFI Performance Framework Forms regarding AFI regional performance objectives in the fields of ATM, AIM and SAR are updated as at Appendixes 9A to 9D to the report on agenda item 9.

(This draft Conclusion is to supersede APIRG Conclusion 17/41)

Report on Agenda Item 10: Review of Air Navigation deficiencies in the ATM, AIM and SAR fields

10.1 The meeting recalled the definition of air navigation "deficiency" as approved by the ICAO Council as follows: "a deficiency is a situation where a facility, service or procedure does not comply with a regional air navigation plan approved by the Council, or with related ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices, and which situation has a negative impact on the safety, regularity and/or efficiency of international civil aviation"

10.2 The Sub-Group acknowledged that the identification, assessment and reporting of air navigation deficiencies is one of the regular tasks of the ICAO planning and implementation regional groups (PIRGs). However, in order for APIRG to effectively address deficiencies in the AFI Region, adequate information on specific deficiencies should be available the relevant PIRG.

10.3 The APIRG/17 Meeting, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso, from 2 to 6 August 2010, noted that based on currently available information at the Secretariat as of March 2010, 44 States were reported as having no deficiencies in the field of ATM, 51 in the fields of AIS/MAP, while in the field of SAR most States (40-45) had three similar deficiencies, all identified between 1991 and 1995. The Group agreed that the existing list of deficiencies was not useful, given the picture reflected by, *inter alia*, reports from the USOAP audit of AFI States, and unsatisfactory condition reports (UCRs) considered by the AFI Tactical Action Group (TAG)

10.4 The APIRG/17 meeting acknowledged that a comprehensive review of the AFI deficiency database is necessary in order to more closely reflect the actual status of deficiencies, and in turn enable concerned parties to initiate appropriate measures to resolve such deficiencies. Accordingly, the Group formulated Conclusion 17/100: *Elimination Of Air Navigation Deficiencies in the ATM AIS/MAP and SAR fields:*

10.5 The ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group recognized that the important task of reporting of air navigation deficiencies is best facilitated by active participation by States (and their ANSPs), users and other stakeholders including professional organizations. Consequently, and in view of the situation in the AFI Region as discussed above, it was important for the Sub-Group to address the matter of effective reporting of air navigation deficiencies.

10.6 In order to encourage reporting by all concerned parties and to enable follow up, particularly by the Regional Offices, the Sub-Group agreed on an approach to reporting that would guide the parties who are expected to participate in the reporting of deficiencies. In this regard the Sub-group agreed on a list of areas reflected in **Appendix 10A** to the report on agenda item 10, which are to be used as a reference for minimum reporting. It was reiterated that the intent of the list is NOT to replace reporting based on Council policy, but to encourage reporting, noting on the one hand the current critically low level of reporting, and on the hand the expanse of SARPs and requirements on which may be affected by the definition of "deficiency."

10.7 Without prejudice to the definition of deficiency as approved by the Council, States, (Regulators and ANSPs), users (IATA, AFRAA, etc.), and professional organizations (IFALPA, IFATCA, IFATSEA, etc.) are encouraged to report on deficiencies in the areas listed in Appendix 10A (in addition to reporting any other deficiencies as defined by the Council).

10.8 The meeting reflected on the fact that there were other mechanisms under which deficiencies were reported, such with the purview of the AFI Tactical Action Group and the ATS Incident Analysis Group (AIAG), and that there is a question of coordination in reporting and management of the data there from. It was noted in this regard, that the Council approved mechanism

10-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Report Report on Agenda Item 11

is primary and the other are intended to complement its outcome. It was however, noted that there is a need to establish effective coordination in reporting under the mechanisms and management of the related data for the common objectives.

10.9 The meeting recognized that the envisaged benefits of this approach include the following:

- (i) CONSISTENCY IN REPORTING ACROSS ALL AFI STATES WITH RESPECT TO THE LISTED AREAS;
- (ii) ABILITY TO DERIVE TRENDS AND PROPOSE COMMON SOLUTIONS;
- (iii) CONSISTENCY IN FOLLOW-UP BY REGIONAL OFFICES AND OTHER CONCERNED PARTIES;
- (iv) ENCOURAGEMENT TO REPORT;

10.9.1 Undesirable outcomes of the approach which should be guarded against include the following:

- (i) **REPORTING ONLY ON THE LISTED AREAS, INSTEAD OF ALL DEFICIENCIES** COVERED BY THE COUNCIL DEFICIENCIES;
- (ii) EXCESSIVE ALLOCATION OF SOLUTION RESOURCES AND EFFORT TO THE LISTED AREAS.
- 10.10 Based on the above, the meeting formulated the following Draft Conclusion:

Draft Conclusion 12/7:

That, in order to encourage reporting of deficiencies, follow up, collection of information on impediments to implementation, and to facilitate identification solutions, AFI States and other stakeholders are encouraged to use the list of reporting areas at Appendix 10A to the report on agenda item 10, as a guide to minimum reporting.

10.11 The meeting recognized that, in view of the common appreciation on the intent and implications of the list, gained during its deliberations, members of the Sub-Group required more time to review and make inputs that could further refine the list.

10.12 Accordingly, the meeting agreed that the members of Sub-Group could, after the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 meeting adjourns, continue to review the list and forward their inputs to the Secretariat by 15 August 2011, to be incorporated as necessary by Secretariat before the report of the Twelfth meeting of the Sub-Group is finalized.

Report on Agenda Item 11: ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group's terms of reference and future work programme

11.1 The meeting noted that as proposed by the Sub-Group at its Eleventh meeting in Nairobi in April 2010, the APIRG/17 meeting, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso 2-6 August 2010 agreed on the change of appellation of the Sub-Group from ATS/AIS/SAR Sub-Group to ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group, and accordingly formulated the following Decision.

Decision 12/4: Appellation and Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group

That, in order to facilitate consistency in the use of terminology and associated developments, the APIRG ATS/AIS/SAR Sub-Group is re-titled Air Traffic Management/Aeronautical Information Management/Search and Rescue/Sub-Group (ATM/AIM/SAR SG) with the Terms of Reference as at Appendix 7B to this report.

11.2 Recognizing that this is the first meeting of the Sub-Group since the APIRG/17 meeting, the Sub-Group took the opportunity to review the terms of reference (TOR) as adopted by APIRG/17 for areas that need to be updated, taking into consideration developments in the fields of to ATM, AIM/MAP and SAR, as well as discussions of the Twelfth meeting of the Sub-Group under various agenda items. Furthermore, the meeting took the opportunity to review and update the work programme of the Sub-Group.

11.3 In view of the above, the meeting reviewed and updated the TOR and Work Programme and accordingly formulated the following Draft Conclusion:

Draft Decision 12/5: Updated Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group

That, the ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group Terms of Reference (TOR) and Work Programme are updated as at Appendix 11A to the report on agenda item 11.

(This Draft Conclusion is to supersede APIRG/17 Conclusion 17/107)

Agenda Item 12: Date and venue of next meeting

12.1 Taking into consideration the frequency of past ATS/AIS/SAR sub group meetings, frequency of APIRG meetings and the work that has to be done since RVSM Task Force has been dissolved, the Sub-Group agreed that its thirteenth meeting (ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13) should take place in the week of 4-8 June 2012. However the meeting recognized that the dates and the venue of the meeting would have to be coordinated with other activities of the Regional Offices, and accordingly agreed that the ESAF and WACAF Offices would do the necessary in this regard.

12.2 With regard to the venue, the meeting recalled that there is a standing arrangement for the Sub-Group meeting to alternate between venues in the ESAF and WACAF areas. In this regard, it was agreed that the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13 will be convened in the Eastern and Southern African area, at the ESAF Regional Office in Nairobi, Kenya, unless a State in the Eastern and Southern African area offers to host the meeting.

12.3 The meeting agreed on provisional Agenda as per **Appendix 12A** to the report, agenda item 12.

Agenda Item 13: Any Other Business

13.1 Many delegations raised concern that on arrival at Dakar they had been required to leave their passports at the airport, while they had been informed by the Regional Office that visas would be issued on arrival. Representative from Senegal explained that requirements for visa to enter Senegal and the implementation thereof had become stricter. Nevertheless, the civil aviation authorities in Senegal, in coordination with ICAO had made special request to immigration authorities to enable the participants attending ICAO meetings to enter the country. The communication breakdown as result of which delegates were not informed prior to travelling to Senegal, that they might have to leave passports at the airport, was regretted.

13.2 The Sub-Group noted with concern, Nigeria's absence at the ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 meeting, despite its pivotal role in the AFI airspace.

13.3 Acknowledging the message from the opening remarks of the meeting by the ICAO Regional Director, WACAF, the Chairman observed that it continues to be a challenge to reduce the number of APIRG Conclusions in order to enhance effectiveness and that the Sub-Group has a major role in realizing the goal of reduced Conclusions. The representative from many delegations including Kenya and Senegal recalled some the miscommunication caused by the high number of Conclusions and supported the commitment highlighted by the Chairman.

----END-----



Twelfth Meeting of the APIRG Air Traffic Management/ Aeronautical Information Management/Search and Rescue/Sub-Group (ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12) (Dakar, Senegal, 25 - 29 July 2011)

List of Participants

ALGERIE

- Mr. BOUTAOUA Abderrahmane Chef de Département Circulation Aérienne Aéroport d'Alger, Aéroport Houari Boumedienne, ALGER Tel. : + 0215 09194/0661 930 248 Fax : + 0215 09194 Email : abd_boutaoua@yahoo.fr
- Mr. ALILI Smail Chef du CCR Alger ENNA – DENA , Route de Chrarba – Oued /Smar, ALGER Tel. : + 021 67 2130/0661 504 166 Fax: + 021 67 2130 Email : denaccr@enna.dz
- Mr. TEMMAR Redouane Chef Département AIS Algeria ENNA – DENA, Route de Chrarba – Oued /Smar, ALGER Tel. : + 0661 930 235 Email : redouane-temmar@enna.dz
- Mlle. KABI Mylede Chef de Service Route de Charba DENA, Oued /Smar, ALGER Tel. : + 0661 333 593 Email : ka_mylede@hotmail.com

BOTSWANA

 Mr. CASWELL Stephen Chief ATC Officer Botswana Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 250, GABORONE Tel. : + 267 368 8200/260 cstephen@caab.co.bw Mr. Jobe Malefho Principal AIS Officer Botswana Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 250, GABORONE Tel.: + 267 368 8200/8249 Email : jmalefho@caab.co.bw

BURKINA FASO

7. Mr. BARRY Soumaila Chef Service Navigation Aérienne Direction Générale de l'aviation civile et de la météorologie 01 BP1158, **OUAGADOUGOU 01** Tel. : + 226 5030 6488 Fax : + 226 5031 4544 Email : barry.soumaila@yahoo.fr

CAMEROUN

- Mr. ABONDO Cyrille Chef de Service Autorité Aéronautique BP 6998, YAOUNDE Tel.: + 237 2230 3090 Fax : + 237 2230 3362 Email : cyrille.abondo@ccaa.aero cyrilleabondo@yahoo.com
- Mr. NKODO Boniface Thierry Chef de Service du suivi technique des Concessions Autorité Aéronautique BP 6998, YAOUNDE Tel. : + 237 79 8144 31 Email : boniface.nkodo@ccaa.aero nkodothiery@yahoo.fr

CAPE VERDE

10. Mr. Alberto Silva CAA NAV Inspector CP 372, **PRAIA** Tel. : + 238 260 3430 Fax : + 238 261 7510 Email : albertos@govcv.cv

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

 Mr. N'ZEBO OI N'ZEBO Sylvain Contrôleur Aérien, Chef Section Information et Cartes Aéronautiques Autorité Nationale de l'Aviation Civile (ANAC), 07 BP 148 Abidjan 07 Tel.: + 225 03 30 0932 Fax: + 225 21 58 81 73 Email: snzebo@yahoo.fr

DEM. REP. OF CONGO

- Mr. Pascal Izai Directeur Adjoint de la Navigation Aérienne Régie des Voies Aériennes KINSHASA Tel. : + 243 998 163 945 Email : izai_pascal@yahoo.fr
- 13. Mr. MBUYI-NYEMBUE Eldonny Chef de Division Navigation Aérienne Régie des Voies Aériennes KINSHASA Tel. : + 243 815 263 542 Email: eldonnymbuyi@yahoo.fr eldonnymbuyi@gmail.com
- Mme. MUSSIMBI KILANGI Marie José Chef de division AIS Régie des Voies Aériennes KINSHASA Tel. : + 243 8188 23736 Email: marjomuss@hotmail.com

ETHIOPIA

Mr. SHIMELES KIBREAB Zerufael Air Navigation Service Ethiopian Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 978, ADDIS ABABA Tel. : + 251 0911 2012 67 Fax : + 251 1166 50281 Email : <u>caa.airnav@ethionet.et</u> 15. Mr. Zenebe Tilahun AIS Director Ethiopian Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 978, ADDIS ABABA Tel. : + 0911 88 3333 Fax : + 251 1166 50281 Email : caa.airnav@ethionet.et

GABON

Mr. NGOUA JEAN-HILAIRE Air Navigation Inspector P.O. Box 2.212, LIBREVILLE Tel.: + 241 06 543 524/ 07 196 368 Fax : + 241 445 401 Email : jean.ngoua@anac-gabon.com jeanhilaire.ngoua@yahoo.com

GAMBIA

 Mr. JABANG Sulayman Junkung Director of Air Navigation Service Gambia Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 285, **BANJUL** Tel.: + 220 447 2730 Fax: + 220 447 2190 Email: junkung78@hotmail.com

GHANA

- Mr. AFFUM Daniel Opoku Area Controller, (SAR) Ghana Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 9181, Kotoka Int.'l Airport, ACCRA Tel.: + 233 028 676 9762 Fax: + 233 0302 77 9401 Email: affumdo@yahoo.com
- Mr. OWUSU-DARKO Philip Manager ATM OPS Ghana Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 9181, Kotoka Int.'l Airport, ACCRA Tel.: + 233 244 561 849 Fax: + 233 0302 77 9401 Email: odarko2004@yahoo.com
- 20. Mr. MENSAH Daniel AIS Senior Supervisor Ghana CAA, AIS Private Mail Bag, Kotoka Int.'l Airport, ACCRA Tel. : + 233 244 635 453 Fax + 233 302 770329 Email : danmensa@yahoo.com

KENYA

- 21. Mr. KAMAU Ephantus Mainah Kenya Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 19031 – 00501, **NAIROBI** Tel.: + 254 736 365 041 Fax : 254 (02) 827 102 Email : ekamau@kcaa.or.ke ekamau87@gmail.com
- 22. Ms. MUTHONI Charity Kenya Civil Aviation Authority 30163-00100, **NAIROBI** Tel.: + 254 827 470 Email: cmuthoni@kcaa.or.ke

LESOTHO

23. Mrs. TSEPISO Nomawethu Dlangamandla Assistant Airport Manager
P.O. Box 14858, MASERU 100
Tel. : + 266 588 55 747
Fax : + 266 350 380
Email : aam@mia.gov.ls

MADAGASCAR

24. Mr. RAKOTOARIMANANA Nirison Inspecteur ATS/MET Aviation Civile de Madagascar 13, rue Fernand Kasanga BP 4414 Tsimbazaza ANTANANARIVO 101 Tel. : +261 2022 22438 Fax : + 261 20 22 24726 Email nira@acm.mg / acm@acm.mg

MALI

25. Mr. KONAKE Issiaka Chef Service Contrôle de la Sécurité et Certification Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile BAMAKO Tel. : + 223 2020 5524/7927 8233 Fax : + 223 2020 6175 Email : ikonake@yahoo.fr Issiaka.konake@anac-mali.org

MOROCCO

- 26. Mr. SABBARI Mohamed Chef du Service de l'Information aéronautique, DAC, MAROC Tel. : + 212 537 679 411 Fax : + 212 537 777 113 msabbari@sia-aviation.gov.ma
- 27. Mr. TAHRI Abdelkader ATM, ONDA, Apt. N°. 1 Résidence Malak Rue 2 Mazola, MAROC Tel.: + 212 660 10 0042 Email: a.tahri@onda.ma

MAURITIUS

28. Mr. MOSAHEB Ahmed Chief Officer ATM OPS Department of Civil Aviation SSR Intl. Airport, MAURITIUS Tel.: + 603 2000 Fax: + 637 3164 Email: civilaviation@mail.gov.mu amosaheb@mail.gov.mu

NAMIBIA

29. Mr. KOZONGUIZI Kennedy Directorate of Civil Aviation P.O. Box 24415, **WINDHOCK** Tel. : + 264 61 70 2080 Fax : + 264 61 70 2080 Email : kozonguizik@dca.com.na

NIGER

- 30. Mr. CHAROUBOUTOU Ibrahim
 Chef Service Recherche et Sauvetage (SAR)
 Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile (ANAC)
 BP 727, NIAMEY
 Tel.: + 227 207 232 67
 Fax: + 227 207 380 56
 Email: charoutouibrahim@yahoo.fr
- 31. Mr. NOMA Sounna Ibrahim Chef Division gestion de l'information Aéronautique (AIM) Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile (ANAC) BP 727, NIAMEY Tel.: + 227 9010 2095/949 435 97 Fax: + 227 207 380 56 Email: nomasounna@yahoo.fr

SENEGAL

- 32. Mr. FALL Papa Atoumane Directeur des Etudes, des Industries et des Services Aéronautiques Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile Du Sénégal, (ANACS) BP 8284, Aéroport L. S. Senghor, DAKAR Tel. : + 221 338 498 8844 Fax : + 221 33820 04 03 Email : atoumant.fall@micatti-gouv.sn
- 33. Mr. DIOP Badara
 Cadre Technique
 Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile
 Du Sénégal, (ANACS)
 BP 8184, DAKAR, YOFF
 Tel. : + 221 77 554 3927
 Fax : + 33 820 04 03
 Email : joobadara@yahoo.fr
- 34. M. BADJI Mamadou
 AIM Manager
 Senegal Airports Agency
 P.O. Box 8412, DAKAR/YOFF
 Tel.: + 221 33 869 5010
 Fax : + 221 33 869, 5010
 Email : badjimam78@yahoo.fr
- 35. Mme. THIOUNE NdoumbéNiang Chef de Service Normes des Aérodromes Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile Du Sénégal, (ANACS) Aéroport L. S. Senghor, BP 8184, DAKAR YOFF Tel.: + 221 77 362 2552 Fax: + 221 33 820 0403 Email: ndoumbe_thioune@yahoo.fr

SEYCHELLES

36. Mrs. SAMSON LINEDA Senior Air Traffic Control Officer, Operations Seychelles Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 181, VICTORIA MAHE Tel.: + 248 252 7207 Fax: + 248 438 4032 Email: Isamson@scaa.sc

SIERRA LEONE

- Mr. SESAY Michael B. Air Traffic Services Supervisor Sierra Leone Airports Authority Freetown International Airport, LUNGI Tel.: + 232 76 220 904 Email: sesay mb@yahoo.co.uk
- Mr. KAMARA Ibrahim Sorie Aeronautical Information Service Sierra Leone Airports Authority Freetown International Airport, LUNGI Tel.: + 232 76 852674 Email : ibsokama@yahoo.co.uk

SOUTH AFRICA

- 39. Mr. COETZEE François ATNS Senior Manager: Al Tel.: + 27 11 961 0281 Email: francoisc@atns.co.za
- 40. Mr. ROBERTS Harry ATM Specialist ATNS, Private Bag, X15 Kempton Park, 1627 Tel.: + 27 11 961 0123 Fax: + 27 11 961 0403 Email: harryr@atns.co.za
- 41. Mrs. WHITE Santjie Search and Rescue (SAR) Acting Chief ARCC JOHANNESBURG Tel.: 27 828 238 493 Fax 27 11 395 1045 Email: santjiew@atns.co.za
- 42. Mr. MODIBA Ernest Patrick Director, Search & Rescue Department of Transport Private Bag X193, **PRETORIA 0001** Tel.: + 27 12 309 3520 Email: modibap@dot.gov.za
- 43. Mr. MATSHOBA Jeoffrey Mzikayise South Africa Civil Aviation Authority Senior Manager, ANS Private Bag,X73, HALFWAY HOUSE 1685 Tel.: + 27 11 545 1370 Fax : + 27 11 545 1282 Email: matshobaj@caa.co.za

44. Mr. RONNIE Mothusi Inspector, ATS South Africa Civil Aviation Authority Private Bag X13, HALFWAY HOUSE Tel.: + 27 11 545 1065 Email: mothusi@caa.co.za

SUDAN

- 45. Mr. AHMED Abdulmonem Elsheikh ATM Director, Sudan Civil Aviation Authority, P.O. Box 430, **KHARTOUM** Tel.: +249 9141 01300 Fax: + 249 183 784 964 a.elsheikh2@yahoo.com
- 46. Mrs. ELNOUR Shadia Ismail Aeronautical Information Inspector Sudan Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 430, KHARTOUM Tel.: 012 61 39 331

TANZANIA

- 47. Mr. Aspedito Mfugale Chief Aeronautical Information Services Tanzania civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 2819, DAR-ES-SALAAM Tel.: + 255 754 314 168 Fax: + 255 22 284 4300 Email: tcaa@tcaa.go.tz amfugale@tcaa.go.tz
- 48. Mr. ONGA Saidi A.
 Chief Air Traffic Management Tanzania civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 2819, DAR-ES-SALAAM Tel.: + 255 754 515 568 Fax: + 255 22 2844300 Email: songa@tcaa.go.tz

TOGO

49. Mr. PELENGUEI Magnouréwa Ingénieur De L'aviation Civile Chef Service Navigation Aérienne Agence Nationale de l'Aviation Civile du Togo, BP 2699, Bd. De La Paix, Lomé Tel.: + 228 226 3740/988 5061 Fax: + 226 226 0860 Email: pelengueiismael@yahoo.fr

TUNISIA

- 50. Mr. AISSAOUI Radhouan Chef de Bureau PANS-OPS OACA, TUNIS Email: seca.dna@oaca.nat.tn
- 51. Mr. HASSEN Sahbani
 Chef Division Information Aéronautique
 1080 TUNIS, CEDEX B.P. 147
 Fax: + 216 717 83621
 Hassen.sahbani@oaca.net.tn

UGANDA

- 52. Mr. AMONI David Clay Ag. Manager, Air Traffic Management Uganda Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 5536, KAMPALA Tel.: + 256 7726 13119 Fax: + 256 414 320 964 Email: damoni@caa.co.ug
- 53. Mr. KANIIKE Moses Principal AIS Officer Uganda Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 5536, **KAMPALA** Tel.: + 256 782 81 37 89 Fax: + 256 414 320 964 Email: mkaniike@caa.co.ug

ARMA

- 54. Mr. EWELS Kevin Private Bag X1, Bonaero Park **South Africa** 1622 Tel.: + 27 11 928 6506 Fax: + 27 11 928 6546 Email: afirma@atns.co.za
- 55. Mr. NDEBELE Nqaba Private Bag X1, Bonaero Park **South Africa**, 1622 Tel.: + 27 11 928 6544 Fax: + 27 11 928 6546 Email: armad@atns.co.za

ASECNA

- 56. Mr. GUEYE Amadou Malal ATS Manager, P.O. Box 3144, **DAKAR** Tel.: +221 33 869 56 68 Fax : + 221 33 820 7594 Email : gueyeama@asecna.org amagueye@gmail.com
- 57. Mr. NGOMA-MBY Alain G. Chargé des Opérations ATS BP 8169 DAKAR, YOFF Tel. : +221 33 869 57 22/77 208 56 16 Email : ngoma-mbyala@asecna.org alainmbys@yahoo.fr
- 58. Mr. HAMADOU Salou
 Expert Activité Qualifications et Formation Continue ATS
 DG, ASECNA, Avenue Jean Jaurès, DAKAR
 Tel.: +221 33 869 56 69/77 236 4614
 Email: hamadousal@asecna.org
- 59. Mr. GUEYE Hamath Responsable AIM/MAP DG, ASECNA, B.P. 8132, **DAKAR, YOFF** Tel. : +221 33 869 56 73/77 658 72 88 Email : gueyeham@asecna.org <u>gueyeham@yahoo.fr</u>
- 60. Mr. MBODJI Mamadou West African NOF Manager BP 8132, ASECNA, **YOFF, DAKAR** Tel.: + 221 76 388 6062 Fax + 221 33 820 0600 Email: <u>mbodjimam@asecna.org</u>
- 61. Mr. DIALLO Amadou Yoro BP 3144, **DAKAR** Tel. : + 221 869 5661 Fax : + 221 820 7495 dialloamad@asecna.org
- 62. Mr. SAMAKE Paul Magnan Chargé d'activités Procédures et qualifications SLI Direction de l'Exploitation Technique Tel. : +221 33 869 56 61 Email : samakepau@asecna.org magnans121@yahoo.fr

- 63. Mr. NDAO Magueye Marame Responsable des Opérations ASECNA au Sénégal, Aéroport L. S. Senghor, BP 8132, DAKAR, YOFF Tel. : +221 33 869 2307 Fax : + 221 33 820 0600 Email: ndaomag@asecna.org magueyen@yahoo.fr
- 64. Mr. LAPIE Julien Chargé de mission du Directeur Général B.P. 3144, **DAKAR** Tel. : +221 33 869 56 64 Fax : + 221 33 820 7495 Email: lapiejul@asecna.org
- 65. Mr. BASSE Diaga Commandant d'aérodrome Aéroport Léopold Sedar Senghor BP 8132, **DAKAR** Tel. : + 221 33 869 2332 Fax : 33 820 0656 Email : bassedia@asecna.org diagabass@yahoo.fr
- 66. Mr. GUEYE Sidy Dakar ACC Manager BP 8132, **DAKAR, YOFF** Tel.: + 221 33 869 2305 Fax: + 221 33 820 0656 Email: sgueye@yahoo.fr
- 67. Mr. TAGNE Joseph BP 3144, **DAKAR** Tel.: + 221 33 820 75 25 Fax: + 221 33 820 7525 Email: tagnejos@asecna.org
- 68. Mr. SARR Ali Chief AIM Unit/ARO Representative ASECNA in Senegal BP 8552, Aéroport Léopold Sédar Senghor, DAKAR, YOFF Tel.: + 221 33 869 2240/+ 221 77 647 5181 Email: alisarr2000@yahoo.fr sarrali@asecna.org

- 69. Mr. BAKIENON Louis Représentant de l'ASECNA au Burkina-Faso 01 BP 63 **OUAGA 01** Burkina Faso Tel.: +226 50 30 49 02/7020 5524 Fax : + 226 5030 6557 Email: bakienonlou@asecna.org bakienonlouis@hotmail.com
- 70. Mr. GBENAFA Aubert Mesmin Expert AIM
 BP 3144, ASECNA, DAKAR
 Tel.: + 221 33 8201331/77253 7350
 Email: gbenaf_meslu@hotmail.fr
 gbenafaaub@asecna.org
- 71. Mr. NIANG Mamadou Expert ATS BP 8132, **DAKAR, YOFF** Tel.: + 221 33 869 5192 Email: <u>mod_niang@yahoo.fr</u>
- 72. Mr. REYARA Alladoumngaye Chargé Activités PANS OPS s/c ASECNA Direction Générale Email : <u>alladoum.reyara@gmail.com</u>
- 73. Mr. KASSA KASSA Dieudonné Expert PANS OPS Direction de l'Exploitation Technique Département de la Nav. Aérienne/PANS OPS, ASECNA, DAKAR Tel. : + 221 77 519 6525 dkasskass@yahoo.fr

ΙΑΤΑ

74. Ms. TANJA, Grobotek B.Sc. Eng Assistant Director, Africa Safety, Operations & Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG, South Africa Tel: +27 (11) 523 2714 Fax: +27 (11) 523 2704 grobotekt@iata.org

IFALPA

75. Captain BOLLWEG Carl Regional Vice President for AFI/South Tel.: + 27 83 260 7521 Email: cbollweg@mtnloaded.co.za

IFATCA

- 76. Mr. LEYE Jacob Air Traffic Controller Aéroport Léopold Sédar Senghor BP 8132, DAKAR Tel.: + 221 77 104 9453 Email: jacobleye@yahoo.fr
- 77. Mr. KA Cherif Mohamadel Habib Air Traffic Controller Aéroport International Léopold Sédar Senghor, BP 29247, DAKAR Tel. : + 221 77 524 8465 Email : cherif_habib@hotmail.com

ROBERTS FIR

- 78. Mr. DAKU Morris G. Air Traffic Control Officer
 P.O. Box 79, HARBEL,
 MARGIBI COUNTY, Liberia
 Tel.: + 231 655 6610
 Email: ironsoap06@yahoo.com
- 79. Mr. KOLAKO Jonathan M. AIM Officer
 P.O. Box 79, HARBEL,
 MARGIBI COUNTY, Liberia
 Tel.: + 231 670 2427
 Email: centralaisoffice@yahoo.co.uk
- 80. Mr. DUMBUYA Osman N.
 SAR Officer
 P.O. Box 79, HARBEL,
 MARGIBI COUNTY, Liberia
 Tel.: + 231 689 1977
 Email: nelson_osman@yahoo.co.uk

ICAO

- Mr. SEBOSESO Machobane RO/ATM, ESAF Office, NAIROBI, Kenya Email : s.machobane@icao.unon.org
- 82. Mr. MARAFA Sadou RO/ATM WACAF Office, **DAKAR**, Senegal Email: smarafa@dakar.icao.int
- Mr. BALDEH George RO/AIM, DAKAR, Senegal Email : <u>gbaldeh@dakar.icao.int</u>

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX A – TOR of SG

REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) OF THE AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT/AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT/ SEARCH AND RESCUE SUB-GROUP (ATM/AIM/SAR/SG)

1. **TERMS OF REFERENCE**

- a) Support the implementation of a performance based transition to the ATM system envisaged in the Global ATM Operational Concept, the Global Air Navigation Plan and in accordance with the regional performance objectives,
- b) Ensure that the planning and implementation of ATM systems in the AFI Region, is coherent and facilitates the objective of achieving seamlessness in the air navigation system, interoperability and harmonization within the Region and with other Regions.
- c) Keep under review the adequacy of requirements in the fields of Air Traffic Management, Search and Rescue, PANS-OPS, Aeronautical Information Services, as well as Aeronautical Charts, taking into account, *inter alia*, changes in user requirements, the evolution in operational requirements and technological developments.
- d) Identify, State by State, those specific deficiencies and problems that constitute major obstacles to the provision of efficient air traffic management, aeronautical information services and search and rescue services and recommend specific measures to eliminate them.

No.	Task Description	Priority	Target Date
1.	Analyse the operational implications of the introduction of CNS/ATM systems in the fields of ATM, SAR and AIM/MAP and propose any required actions with a view to ensuring their smooth integration in the operational environment.	А	ongoing
2.	Consider problems and make specific recommendations relating to ATM interface issues with other regions.	В	ongoing
3.	Monitor achievements and progress in the implementation of RVSM, provide recommendations improvement and support the functions of the ARMA.	А	ongoing
4.	Identify deficiencies in RVSM implementation, propose solutions and monitor correction actions	A	ongoing
5.	Review the Regional requirements air traffic control service and surveillance, monitor and support implementation	В	Oct 10
6.	Taking into consideration the Regional performance objectives relating to PBN implementation, Review the existing ATS route network (including RNAV routes) on a systematic basis with a view to achieving an optimum flow of air traffic while keeping flight distances of individual flights to a minimum. (AFI/7 Rec.5/8) (SP AFI RAN)	А	Complete user requirement by Oct 10 PRND TF agreement Apr 11
7.	Monitor and support the development and update of ATM contingency arrangements	В	ongoing

2. WORK PROGRAMME

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX A – TOR of SG

No.	Task Description	Priority	Target Date
8.	Monitor trends on unsatisfactory condition (including incidents) reports through the TAG, IATA AIAG and similar mechanisms recommend action as appropriate	А	ongoing
9.	Develop standard auditing and proficiency maintenance procedures to be used by States to assess the capability/competence of any ATS unit as well as monitor the implementation of uniform proficiency assessment for ATS personnel. (AFI/7 Conc 5/27) (Comment – Perhaps this needs to be developed and finished	С	Oct 10
	ASAP. A Working Group could draft & circulate)		
10.	Review the requirements and monitor the implementation of Search and Rescue Services	В	First Revision Oct 10
11.	Support the development of sub-regional SAR bodies	В	ongoing
12.	Promote and support States' efforts in the development of SAR agreements.	А	Review progress every Apr/May
13.	 Taking into considering the Regional performance objectives that have been formulated by the SP AFI RAN 2008: Develop further the Regional performance objectives using the Performance Framework Forms Update the Regional performance objectives, particularly with 	А	Initial development by Oct 10
	regard to identification of and assignment of detailed tasks, and identifying deliverables with deadlines		
1.4	- Monitor implementation		
14.	Review the requirements and monitor the implementation of AIM and MAP services	<mark>₿ (A)</mark>	ongoing
15.	Analyse, review and monitor shortcomings and deficiencies in the fields of ATM/SAR, PANS-OPS and AIM/MAP, propose measures to eliminate the shortcomings	А	ongoing

Priority:

- A. High priority tasks, on which work should be speeded up;
- B. Medium priority tasks, on which work should be undertaken as soon as possible, but without detriment to priority A tasks;
- C. Lesser priority tasks, on which work should be undertaken as time and resources permit, but without detriment to priority A and B tasks.

3. COMPOSITION

Algeria, Angola, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, France, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritania, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Spain, South Africa, Sudan, Uganda, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, ASECNA, IATA, IFALPA and IFATCA.

Agenda Item	Subject	Related APIRG/17 Conclusion/Decision					
No.			Subject	Remarks			
1.	Adoption of provisional agenda and Election of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson						
2.	Follow-up on SP/AFI RAN Recommendations and APIRG Conclusions and Decisions pertaining to ATM, AIM and SAR fields, as well as those of the ATS/AIS/SAR SG/11 and its future work programme	67	AFI SAR services integration Task Force (ASSI/TF)				
		68	Search and Rescue Services				
		84	Establishment of core team of experts for the global ATM global operational concepts				
		Rec. 5/3	Civil/Military Coordination	AFI/7 RAN Meeting Recommendation			
		15/52	Civil/Military Coordination	APIRG 15			
3.	CNS/ATM Coordination Issues	28	Need for a High Level Meeting on AFI GNSS Strategy				
		29	Need for an Independent Cost-Benefit Analysis				
		40	CNS Performance Objectives	See agenda 4,9 below			
		41	ATM Performance Framework	See agenda 4,9 below			
4.	 Performance Based Navigation (PBN) implementation ➢ Airspace optimization (en-route, terminal, approach) ➢ PBN infrastructure 	40	CNS Performance Objectives	See agenda 4,9 below			
		41	ATM Performance Framework	See agenda 4,9 below			

Agenda Item	Subject		Related APIRG/17 Conclusion/Decisi	on
No.		No	Subject	Remarks
		46	AFI PBN implementation Regional Plan	
		47	National PBN implementation plan	
		48	PBN implementation tools	
		49	Dissolution of the GNSS implementation and PBN Task Forces and establishment of the PBN/GNSS Task Force	
		50	PBN Route Network Development Working Group (PRND WG)	
		51	Lowering of RNAV / RNP Routes UM214 and UM215	
		52	Dissemination of a letter inviting proposals for establishment of the AFI Flight Procedures Programme (FPP)	
		53	Training in support of PBN implementation	
		54	PBN enabling legislation	
		55	Participation of representatives of States involved in PBN approval process	
		56	Funding of the PBN implementation programme	
		57	IATA guidelines for operational approvals	
		58	National PBN Programme Managers (NPPM)	
		59	Airspace Planning and Aircraft Equipment Survey	

Agenda Item	Subject	Related APIRG/17 Conclusion/Decision					
No.		No	Subject	Remarks			
		60	Direct transitions to/from AORRA airspace				
5.	 Safety Management ➢ RVSM operations and monitoring activities ➢ Safety Management System 	42	Resolution of Missing Flight Plans Problem	See agenda 7 below			
		43	Implementation of Strategic Lateral Offsets (SLOP) in the AFI Region				
		44	Dissolution of APIRG RVSM Task Force and re- assignment of activities				
		45	ARMA Scrutiny Group (To be included in ARMA Manual)				
		63	Dissemination of AIAG reports				
		64	Implementation of safety management in the AFI Region				
		65	Status of implementation of safety management Provisions in the AFI Region				
		69	Timely response to TAG queries				
		70	Communication of TAG focal points				
		71	Approval of TAG visits				
6.	Contingency Arrangements	66	Development and promulgation of contingency plans				

Agenda Item	Subject		Related APIRG/17 Conclusion/Decis	ion		
No.		No	No Subject			
7.	Transition 2012 ICAO Flight Plan format	42	Resolution of Missing Flight Plans Problem	Also in agenda 5		
		61	Establishment of the AFI Flight Plan Transition Task Force (FPLT TF)			
8.	AIS/MAP issues	86	Transition from AIS to AIM			
		87	Planning for the Transition from AIS to AIM			
		88	e-TOD Checklist			
		89	Adoption of the e-TOD implementation plan template as a regional model			
		90	Implementation of WGS-84 and electronic terrain and obstacle data			
		91	e-TOD implementation awareness campaigns			
		92	Development and Management of a National e- TOD Programme			
		93	Coordination between States and data providers/integrators for the provision of e-TOD and exchange of experience for the implementation of e-TOD requirements			
		94	Responsibility for the provision of e-TOD			
		95	Provision of financial resources and assistance for the implementation of e-TOD			

Agenda Item	Subject	Related APIRG/17 Conclusion/Decision						
No.		No	Subject	Remarks				
		96	Project to complete WGS-84 implementation in the AFI Region					
		97	Adoption of the AIS to AIM transition roadmap					
9.	APIRG Performance Objectives	4	Mechanism for Data Collection to support regional performance metrics					
		40	CNS Performance Objectives					
		41	ATM Performance Framework					
		90	Implementation of WGS-84 and electronic terrain and obstacle data	See agenda 8 above				
10.	Review of Air Navigation deficiencies in the ATM, AIM, MAP and SAR fields	99	Elimination Of Air Navigation Deficiencies In The ATM, AIS/MAP and SAR Fields					
		100	Development Of The AFI Web-Based Air Navigation Deficiency Database					
11.	ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group's terms of reference and future work programme	107	Appellation and Terms of Reference of the ATM/AIS/SAR Sub-Group					
12.	Date, venue and provisional agenda of ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13							
13.	Any other business							

----- END -----

2B-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

	CONSOLIDATED APIRG/17 CONCLUSIONS & DECISIONS RELATED TO PBN									
Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation			
Conclusion 17/41 Conclusion 17/40, 17/41, to be consolidated	ATM Performance Framework	That, the AFI performance framework forms formulated by the Special AFI/08 RAN Meeting regarding performance objectives in the fields of ATM and SAR are updated as at Appendix 3.4A to this report.	Update ATM/SAR performance objectives and PFFs.	ICAO ROs	Updated ATM/SAR performance objectives and PFFs.	31 Mar 2011	Updated by PBN/GNSS TF/1			
and merged		Appendix 3.4A (1) Implementation of the new ICAO Flight Plan Provisions; Appendix 3.4A (2 Optimization of the ATS route Structure in en-route airspace; Appendix 3.4A (3) Optimization of the ATS route Structure in terminal airspace; Appendix 3.4A (4) Optimization of vertically guided RNP approaches; Appendix 3.4A (5) Search and Rescue.	Align National PFF	States	Harmonized planning	31 Mar 2011				
Conclusion 17/46 Proposed to be updated by PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/06 SG/12 Draft <u>Conclusion 12/06</u>	AFI PBN Implementation Regional Plan	That: a) The AFI Regional PBN implementation plan is updated and endorsed as at Appendix g 3.4D to this report, to more accurately reflect PBN implementation goals in Assembly Resolution A36-23, guidance in the PBN Manual (9613), and Regional planning guidance provided by APIRG; and b) The Regional PBN Implementation Plan be included in the AFI Doc 003.	Implementation PBN Regional plan Update Doc003	States ICAO ROs	Updated AFI Regional PBN implementation plan Updated Doc003	According to plan 31Mar 2011				

CONCOLIDATED ADD

2B-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
Conclusion 17/47 Proposed to be superseded by PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/06 SG/12 Draft Conclusion 12/01	NATIONAL PBN IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	 That States: (a) Use the Regional PBN implementation plan template at Appendix 3.4E to this report, for the development of a national PBN implementation plan and consider the action planning provided by the Joint PBN/GNSS/I Task Forces Meeting to support planning; (b) Provide feedback to the ESAF and WACAF Regional Offices by 30 October 2010 regarding progress in the development of their national plans, indicating any challenges, if any, that are delaying the development of the plan, as well as measures taken or to be taken to overcome such challenges; and (c) Complete their National PBN plans as soon as possible. 	Develop National PBN implementation Plan Provide feedback on progress of national plans	States	National PBN implementation Plan Updated progress on national plan implementation	ASAP, latest 30 June 2011 30 Oct 2010	
Conclusion 17/48 Proposed to be updated and merged with PBN/GNSS-TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/01 SG/12 Draft Conclusion 12/01	PBN Implementation Tools	That States: (a) Use project management plans and implementation action plans provided by the PBN Task Force, as well as project management softwares (such as Microsoft project or freely available applications), to support PBN implementation activities; and	Issue State Letter	ESAF & WACAF Offices States	Standard use of PBN implementation tools	APIRG17	Follow up at APIRG 17

2B-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
		(b) Carry out a gap analysis using the project plan template attached to the report, or similar approach, in order to more accurately develop their PBN implementation plans.	Initiate gap analysis		Updated gap analysis		
Conclusion 17/51 Proposed to be updated and superseded by PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/02 SG/12 Draft <u>Conclusion 12/02</u>	Lowering of RNAV/RNP Routes UM214 AND UM215	That, the ICAO Regional Offices carry out further consultations with the States concerned about the lowering of RNAV / RNP routes UM214 and UM215 from FL330 down to FL320, taking into account operational considerations.	Improve air ground comms facilities	ESAF & WACAF Offices States	Improved / reliable comms facilities	2010 -2012	Follow up at APIRG 17
Conclusion 17/53 Proposed to be updated and superseded by PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/05 SG/12 Draft Conclusion 12/05	TRAINING IN SUPPORT OF PBN IMPLEMENTATION	 That, in order to support the implementation of PBN in the AFI Region: a) PBN Task Force identify priority training needs for implementation for PBN; b) AFI Regional Offices organize seminars/workshops for training of relevant personnel directly involved in the implementation of PBN. 		PBN TF	Identify training needs PBN W/Shops & seminars	2009 -2016	Training to be provided on a continuous basis Implementation on a continuous basis

2B-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
Conclusion 17/55 Propose to be deleted, requirements to be moved to TOR of PBN/GNSS TF	PARTICIPATION OF REPRESENTATIVES OF STATES INVOLVED IN PBN APPROVAL PROCESS	That, in order to support the PBN planning and implementation processes, AFI States are urged to include in their delegations to meetings of the PBN Task Force, experts and officials involved in the PBN approval process of aircraft operators.	Issue State Letter	ESAF & WACAF Offices States	shared PBN Expertise	2010-2016	Implementation on a continuous basis
Conclusion 17/57 Proposed to be deleted	IATA GUIDELINES FOR OPERATIONAL APPROVALS	That, IATA facilitates stakeholders' access to its guidelines developed to assist operators in obtaining airworthiness and operational approvals for PBN, for guidance and reference as required.	Facilitate access to guidelines	ΙΑΤΑ	Access to guidelines	2010-2012	IMPLEMENTE D NO LONGER VALID. OBSOLETE
Conclusion 17/59 Secretariat to redraft, to reduce length and achieve more focus. To be submitted to CNS/SG and ATM/AIM/SAR SG in July 2011	AIRSPACE PLANNING AND AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT SURVEY	 That, in order to facilitate airspace planning and decisions related to air navigation infrastructure: a) ICAO in coordination with IATA and AFRAA conduct regular surveys on aircraft equipage within the AFI Region; b) AFI States and air navigation service providers (ANSPs) are urged to support the ICAO/IATA global survey on aircraft equipment aimed at developing a database with accurate information on present and future 	Conduct regular surveys on aircraft equipage Support the ICAO/IATA global survey on aircraft equipment	ICAO ROs IATA AFRAA States ANSPs	Updated surveys on aircraft equipage Updated surveys on aircraft equipage	31 Mar 2011 31 Mar 2011	Annual updates Annual updates

2B-5 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
		 avionics capabilities of airline fleets; c) AFI States make efforts to bring awareness to the aircraft operators regarding the ICAO efforts on aircraft equipage data, and that joint efforts between civil aviation authorities and ANSPs be embarked upon to bring quicker results; and d) AFI States ensure that initiatives for air navigation system enhancements are matched with fleets capabilities and readiness. 	State Letter to concerned States Bring awareness to the aircraft operators regarding the ICAO efforts on aircraft equipage. Ensure that initiatives for air navigation system enhancements are matched with fleets capabilities and readiness.	ICAO ROs States States	Awareness to Operators on acft equipage Awareness Matching of air nav systems with fleet capabilities and readiness	31 Mar 2010 Continuous Continuous	Continuous process Continuous process
Conclusion 17/90 Proposed to be consolidated with 17/96 into a concise text	IMPLEMENTATION OF WGS-84 AND ELECTRONIC TERRAIN AND OBSTACLE DATA	 That: a) States adopt the revised AIM performance objective "Implementation of WGS-84 and Electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data" as contained in the Performance Framework Form in the Appendix 3.6F to this report, as a strategy for implementation; b) The proposed FASID table at Appendix F be adopted for inclusion as a requirement in the AFI FASID (Document 7474, Vol. II); 	State Letter to States to establish necessity Adopt FASID Table	ICAO ROs States ICAO ROs States	Adoption of AIM performance objectives Report progress Adoption of FASID Table	31 Dec 2010 30 Jun 2011 31 Mar 2011	Continuous Process. State letter has been dispatched Continuous Process. State letter has been dispatched

2B-6 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2B to Report on Agenda Item 2

Cons/Decs No. Strategic Objectives*	Title of Cons/Decs	Text of Cons/Decs	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
		 c) The AFI Region e-TOD implementation strategy under Appendix 3.6G to this report be adopted for implementation; and d) The revised Terms of Reference of the AFI Region e-TOD working group are at Appendix 3.6H to this report be adopted. 	Adopt e-TOD implementation strategy Adopt TOR of e-TOD WG	ICAO ROs States ICAO ROs	Adoption of e- TOD implementation strategy Adopted TOR for e-TOD WG	31 Mar 2011 31 Mar 2011	
Conclusion 17/96 To be consolidated with 17/90 into a concise text taking into account Concl. 17/105	PROJECT TO COMPLETE WGS-84 IMPLEMENTATION IN THE AFI REGION	That, ICAO takes necessary action to initiate a project for the completion of implementation of WGS-84 within AFI States having difficulties to complete WGS-84 implementation.	Proposal for AFI SIP	ICAO ROs	Assist States having difficulties in WGS-84 implementation	2012	Continuous Process.

*Note: ICAO has established the following Strategic objectives for the period 2011-2013

A: Safety: Enhance global civil aviation safety:

B: Security: Enhance Global civil aviation security;

C: Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development of Air Transport: Foster harmonised and economically viable development of international civil aviation that does not unduly harm the environment.

2C-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2C to Report on Agenda Item 2

Draft Conclusions No.	Title of Conclusions	Text of Conclusions	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
Draft Conclusion 12/01	NATIONAL PBN Implementation Plan	That States, (a) that have not already done so, complete their national PBN implementation plans as a matter of urgency, using the template at Appendix C to the report on agenda item 2;				30 <mark>September</mark> 2011	Many States have still developed plans
		 (b) consider the use of planning tools provided by the PBN/GNSS Task Force, as well as project management software; and (c) provide updates to Regional Offices. (This Draft Conclusion is to supersede APIRG Conclusions 17/47 and 17/48) 				30 Oct 2010	Continuous process Continuous process
Draft Conclusion 12/02	Lowering of RNAV/RNP Routes UM214 and UM215	That, concerned States States that have not already done so, be urged to establish the lowest usable flight level on the RNAV routes UM214 and UM215 as flight level 250 for operational reasons. This Draft Conclusion is to supersede APIRG Conclusions 17/51		ICAO ROs	Lower limit of FL250 implemented	AIRAC date of 13 Jan 2011	
<mark>New Draft</mark> Conclusion 12/03	<mark>AFI PBN Regional</mark> Performance Framework Forms	That; (a) the AFI PBN Regional Performance Framework Forms are updated as at Appendix <u>3X-1 to 3X-3</u> , to the report on agenda item 3;					

PBN/GNSS TF/2 DRAFT CONCLUSIONS

2C-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2C to Report on Agenda Item 2

Draft Conclusions No.	Title of Conclusions	Text of Conclusions	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
		 (b) noting that the 2009 deadline established in Assembly Resolution A36- 23 for the completion of State PBN implementation Plans has passed, States that have not done so, complete their national PBN implementation plans as a matter of urgency. This draft Conclusion supersedes PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/3. 					
Draft Conclusion 1/04	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF PBN NATIONAL PLANS	That:(a) ICAO Regional Offices assess the PBN plans submitted by the States against the available global and regional guidance pertaining to PBN; and(b) ICAO should pursue its efforts					
		towards establishing an effective PBN programme with a view to assisting States in overcoming PBN implementation challenges. Deleted in view of APIRG Concl; 17/105 and PBN/GNSS TF/1 Draft Conclusion 1/01.					

2C-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2C to Report on Agenda Item 2

Draft Conclusions No.	Title of Conclusions	Text of Conclusions	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
Draft Conclusion 12/05	IsionTRAINING IN SUPPORT OF PBN IMPLEMENTATIONThat, in order to support the implementation of PBN in the AFI Region, AFI Regional Offices organize seminars/workshops for training of relevant personnel directly involved in the implementation of PBN This draft Conclusion is to supersede APRIG Conclusion 17/53		Organize Seminars and workshops	ICAO ROs	Seminars and Workshops	2010-2012	Seminar scheduled Dec. 2011
Draft Conclusion 12/06	AFI PBN Implementation Regional Plan	 That: (a) the AFI Regional PBN Implementation Plan is updated as at Appendix 4B to the report on agenda item 4; and (b) the Plan be included in the AFI Doc 003. This draft Conclusion is to supersede APRIG Conclusion 17/46 	Implementation PBN Regional plan Update Doc003	States ICAO ROs	Updated AFI Regional PBN implementati on plan Updated Doc003	According to plan 31Mar 2011	

2C-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 2C to Report on Agenda Item 2

Draft Conclusions No.	Title of Conclusions	Text of Conclusions	Follow-up Action	To be initiated by	Deliverable/ Intended Outcome	Target Dates	Status of Implementation
Draft Conclusion 1/07	IMPLEMENTATION OF PHASE I OF AFI GNSS STRATEGY	 That AFI States which have not yet done so: (a) complete the implementation of WGS 84 coordinates; and (b) ensure that all the prerequisites are met when implementing GNSS applications for en route and non-precision approach (NPA) operations in accordance with the current Phase 1 of AFI GNSS Strategy, and in support of PBN operations. Part (a) of the Draft Conclusion to be merged with APIRG Concl.17/90 and 17/96. Part (b) of the draft Conclusion to be included in GNSS Implementation Strategy 	Proposal for AFI SIP	ICAO ROs Dakar and Nairobi.	Assist States having difficulties in WGS-84 implementati on	2012	Continuous Process .
Draft Conclusion 12/07	REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE PBN/GNSS TASK FORCE	That, the terms of reference of the APIRG PBN/GNSS Task Force are revised as at Appendix 6A to the report on agenda item 6.					

*Note: ICAO has established the following Strategic objectives for the period 2011-2013

A: Safety: Enhance global civil aviation safety:

B: Security: Enhance Global civil aviation security;

C: Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development of Air Transport: Foster harmonised and economically viable development of international civil aviation that does not unduly harm the environment.

STATUS OF STATES' RESPONSES WITH REGARD TO DEVELOPMENT OF NATIONAL PBN IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

STATE	RESPONDED TO QUESTIONNAIRE	USED APIRG TEMPLATE	REMARKS
BOTSWANA	YES	YES	Being developed as consultation with neighbouring 5 FIRs causes a challenge
ERITREA	YES	YES	
KENYA	NO	Under development	
SEYCHELLES	YES	NO	
ROBERTS FIR	YES	NO	
MAURITIUS	YES	NO	This was done before the template was developed
SWAZILAND	YES	YES	Being developed
SUDAN	NO	YES	Sent to RO and ATM Coordination meeting for Khartoum FIR and Juba operations
	ASECN	IA STATES	
BENIN	YES	NO	
BURKINA FASO	YES	NO	
CAMEROON	YES	NO	
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	YES	NO	
CHAD	YES	NO	
COMOROS	YES	NO	
CONGO	YES	NO	
COTE D'IVOIRE	YES	NO	
EQUATORIAL GUNIEA	YES	NO	
FRANCE (REUNION)	YES	NO	
GABON	YES	NO	
GUINEA-BISSAU	YES	NO	
MADAGASCAR	YES	NO	
MALI	YES	NO	
MAURITANIA	YES	NO	
NIGER	YES	NO	
SENEGAL	YES	NO	
TOGO	YES	NO	

5A-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 5A to Report on Agenda Item 5

-HANDLING OF ACCIDENTS AND OCCURRENCES

1. TYPE OF E	VENT							
 COMMS Deficiencies Deviation from Track EMERG Equipment 	s AERODR A C 45 min l Procedures Used							
2. CAPTA	IN	3.	CREWMEMBERS	(Names for feed	back purposes only)			
Name:		First Officer: Other Crew:						
4. DATE OF EVENT	5. TIME	6. SECTOR	6. SECTOR 7. A / C TYPE 8		9. FLIGHT No.			
	: Z (DAY / NIGHT)							
10. POSITION (LAT-LONG or DIST-BRG)	11. AIRWAY or HDG (M)	12. FL or ALTIT UDE	13. MACH No or KIAS	14.COUNTRY	15. FIR / TMA			
	16. OPERATION				PS CONSEQUENCES			
☐ PARKED ☐ PU TAKE OFF ☐ CLIMB ☐ CR ☐ APPROACH	SHBACK 🗅 ST UISE 🗅 DI	ART T	AXI OUT 🗖 DLD	RTO CLIMB DESCEND COURSE CHANGE GO AROUND OTHER				
GO FINAL APP GO GO OTHER:	-AROUND 🗅 LA	NDING TA	AXI IN 🗖					
18. MET	19. WEATHER	CONDITIONS		20. SIGNIFICANT WEATHER (if applicable)				
□ IMC □ VMC VIZ : m	WIND: / TEMP: ºC (CLOUD: (□ NIL □ LIGHT □ MODERATE □ SEVERE NH: □ WINDSHEAR □ RAIN □ FOG □ SNOW □ ICE EILING: □ THUNDERSTORM □ TURBULENCE: L / M / S						
21. RUNWAY (if applicable)	22. COMMS /	AERODROME	DEFICIENCY	23. TCAS or GPWS ALERT				
RWY IN USE: RVR: DRY WET ICE SNOW SLUSH CONTAMINATED				GPWS TCAS OTHER TCAS: TRAFFIC TA RA ONIL <u>TYPE OF RA / GPWS / OTHER:</u> FOLLOWED? Yes No DEVIATION (NM/DEG): /				
24. AIRPROX or A	TS INCIDENT		ED FROM SIDE	26. VI	EWED FROM ABOVE			
MINIMUM SEPARATIC Vertical: Horizontal: EVASIVE ACTION TAN No Vertical Deviation: Horizontal Deviation: TRAFFIC (Type / Callsi ATC FREQ: ATC INSTRUCTIONS: REPORTED TO ATC? TRANSPONDER CODI	Ft Nm <u>KEN</u> □ Yes □ Ft Nm gn / Hdg / FL): □ Yes □ No	<i>⇔</i> IFBP used?	PARATION (FT)	HORIZONTAL SE	EPARATION (NM)			

5A-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 5A to Report on Agenda Item 5

-HANDLING OF ACCIDENTS AND OCCURRENCES

27. EVENT DESCRIPTION
28. ACTIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS - (Recommendations by the CREW welcomed!)
JJT / ICAO ASR MASTER 2011

AFI RVSM SAFETY POLICY



JULY 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS	PAGE
Section 1: INTRODUCTION	3
Section 2: RVSM Operational APPLICATION	3
Section 3: AFI RVSM Safety MAINTENANCE	4
Section 4: AFI RVSM MAINTENANCE Safety Objectives	4
Section 5: AFI RVSM MAINTENANCE Safety Deliverables	4
Section 6: STATE RVSM NATIONAL MANAGER	5

AFI REDUCED VERTICAL SEPARATION MINIMUM (RVSM) SAFETY POLICY

INTRODUCTION

This document, the AFI RVSM Safety Policy Document, sets out the Safety Policy and the Safety Objectives in order to guide the safe maintenance of the AFI RVSM system in the AFI Region.

The AFI RVSM Safety Policy Document is intended to provide a framework to facilitate the safety regulation process for the maintenance of AFI RVSM.

The AFI RVSM Safety Policy Document provides guidance to States to ensure that safety is continuously met, the aircraft approval process is effective, the target levels of safety are being met, operational errors do not increase and ATC procedures and equipment introduced to manage RVSM remain effective.

RVSM Operational APPLICATION

The application of AFI RVSM is maintaining the safe vertical separation minimum of, 1000 FT, between adjacent State CAA RVSM Approved aircraft between the Flight Levels FL290 and FL410 inclusive. This provides six additional cruising levels to air traffic, increases the capacity of the Air Traffic Management system and facilitates the task of Air Traffic Services in maintaining a safe, orderly and expeditious flow of traffic. The additional capacity and system benefits of AFI RVSM shall, by facilitating the Air Traffic Control function, also continue to enhance safety benefits.

AFI RVSM shall be applied between State CAA RVSM approved aircraft within the confines of the designated AFI RVSM airspace. Therefore, all operators proposing to operate across the lateral limits of the AFI RVSM airspace shall be required to indicate on Filed Flight Plans their RVSM status i.e. W. Non-RVSM approved aircraft, other than bone fide State aircraft, shall not be permitted to operate within RVSM airspace. Non-RVSM approved State aircraft shall indicate on their Flight Plans, STS: Non RVSM.

Uninterrupted climb through AFI RVSM airspace to FL430 or above by non RVSM approved aircraft will be permitted.

Uninterrupted descent through AFI RVSM airspace from FL430 or above by non RVSM approved aircraft will be permitted

There will be no RVSM Transition Airspace within the AFI Region.

AFI RVSM requires that specific training of aircrew and ATC staff shall be performed to ensure safe RVSM operations. ATC equipment and procedures shall be maintained in such a way that they ensure the maintenance of safe AFI RVSM.

AFI RVSM Safety MAINTENANCE

This Safety Policy has been established to meet the requirements of ICAO Standards, Recommended Practices, Global best practices and guidance material on managing collision risk consequent to safe AFI RVSM operations.

The following statements define the AFI RVSM Safety Policy:

- (i) AFI RVSM applies an explicit, pro-active approach to safety management in maintaining continued safe RVSM operations.
- (ii) The responsibility of management for the safe performance of AFI RVSM is recognised. Each States RVSM Program Manager is responsible for the overall management of RVSM within the State. The RVSM National Program Manager is responsible for liaison with the Regulatory Authority and ARMA.
- (iii) AFI RVSM shall be conducted in accordance with ICAO provisions, Global best practices and guidelines as applicable.
- (iv) 100% of aircraft operating within the designated AFI RVSM airspace shall be RVSM approved excluding bone fide non approved State aircraft;
- (v) AFI RVSM shall minimise the contribution to RVSM related incidents by maintaining a safe RVSM system as far as is reasonably practicable.

RVSM MAINTENANCE Safety Objectives

AFI RVSM shall not contribute to an increase in incidents or accidents by ensuring that:

- (i) In accordance with ICAO SARP's the management of vertical collision risk within RVSM airspace shall meet the Target Level of Safety of 5 x 10⁻⁹ fatal accidents per flight hour;
- (ii) In accordance with ICAO SARP's, the risk of mid-air collision in the vertical dimension within RVSM airspace, due to technical height keeping performance, shall meet a Target Level of Safety of 2.5 x 10⁻⁹ fatal accidents per flight hour.

RVSM SAFETY DELIVERABLES

Collision Risk Assessment

A Collision Risk Assessment (CRA) shall be carried out annually in order to provide the evidence that the collision risk in RVSM airspace meets the Target Level of Safety required by ICAO.

Safety Management System Plans

Each State shall ensure that their SMS plan appropriately addresses all RVSM System elements. These elements shall be made available during routine safety audits for review.

6 STATE RVSM NATIONAL MANAGER

The State RVSM National Manager shall facilitate the overall application and maintenance of RVSM in accordance with the AFI RVSM safety policy within the States area of responsibility.

Each State shall ensure that the ARMA has the most current contact details for the nominated State RVSM Manager.

END



DEVELOPMENT AND PROMULGATION OF CONTINGENCY PLANS

(Reference: Annex 11 to the Chicago Convention, Section 2.30, AFI/7 Rec. 5/2, APIRG Conclusion 17/66)

	Kindly complete the form and return	n to l(CAO Reg	gional Offic	e	
	STATE Completing the Form *]			
1	Has the State Developed a Contingency Plan? O YES* O N	10*	Rei	marks		
	* If the answer to 1. is " NO ", please proceed to question 8 and 9.	* If t	he answe	r is " YES " resp	oond to qu	uestions 2 to 7 and 9.
	If the state has developed a contingency plan,					
2	Does the Contingency Plan developed by the State meet the provisions of Section 2.30 of Annex 11?		O YES	O NO	Remarks	
3	Was the guidance provided in Attachment C of Annex 11 followe in developing the Contingency Plan		⊖ YES	⊖ NO	Remarks	
4	Has the Contingency Plan been documented on the template adopted by APIRG/17?	1	O YES	O NO	Remarks	
5	In the development of the Contingency Plan, was coordination u	Inder	taken wit	h all relevan:	t parties i	including the following:
	a) National stakeholders	ES	O NO	Remark	s	
	b) Airspace users	ES	O NO	Remark	s	
	a) Authorities responsible for ATS in adjacent Airspaces 🛛 🔿 🕅	ES	O NO	Remark	s	

6 Have agreements (LOA/LOP) with adjacent airspaces been updated to support coordination for contingency arrangements?

🔿 YES 🔿 NO

States/Territories & Dates of latest update of agreements for Contingency Plans

STATE / T		Date		TATE / TERRITORY		Date					
STATE / T		Date		TATE / TERRITORY		Date					
	Has the Contingency Plan been forwarded to the ICAO Regional Office and receipt OYES ONO Remarks thereof acknowledged by ICAO?										
8 If the answ	8 If the answer to question 1. above is "No" please respond to (a) to (d) below.										
a) Is draft	ing (of the continge	ncy plan) based on ICAO t	emplate under way?		IO Remark	(5:					
Star	: Date of Drafting		End Date of Drafting]							
National play role	stakeholders include gover or be directly affected by th	t h national stakeholders s nment organs (ministries/departm e contingency plan (e.g. military, s involved in disaster coordinatior	ents, corporations, etc.) which ma national disaster management	Start Date		End Date					
C) When a	are consultations wit	h users scheduled?		Start Date		End Date					
d) When a	are consultations wit	h adjacent airspaces sche	duled?	Start Date		End Date					
Rema	rks:										

Please complete and return this form to:

ELABORATION ET PROMULGATION DE PLANS DE MESURES D'EXCEPTION

(Référence: Annexe 11 à la Convention de Chicago, Section 2.30, Recommandation 5/2 d'AFI/7, Conclusion 17/66 d'APIRG)

	Remplir ce formulaire et le retourner au Bureau Régional de l'OACI							
	ETAT remplissant le questionnaire *							
1	L'Etat a-t-il élaboré un plan de mesures d'exception? OUI* O NON* Remarques							
	* Si la réponse a la question 1 est "NON", bien vouloir allez aux questions 8 et 9. * Si la réponse est "OUI", répondre aux questions 2 - 7 et - la question 9.							
	Si l'Etat a élaboré un plan de mesures d'exception,							
2	Est-ce que le plan de mesures d'exception élaboré par l'Etat est conforme aux dispositions de la Section 2.30 de l'Annexe 11?	:	O OUI*	🔿 NON* Remarqu	Jes			
3	Est-ce que les éléments indicatifs contenus dans l'Appendice C l'Annexe 11 ont été suivis lors de l'élaboration du plan de mesu d'exception?		⊖ oui*	🔿 NON* Remarqu	Jes			
4	Le plan de mesures d'exception a- t-il été établi selon le modèle qui a été adopté par la réunion APIRG/17? OUI/NON/Remarque		⊖ oui*	🔿 NON* Remarqu	Jes			
5	Lors de l'élaboration du plan de mesures d'exception, la coordi	natior	n a- t-elle ét	té assurée avec toute	es les parties intéressées énumérées ci-après:			
	a) Parties prenantes au niveau national.	OUI	O NON	Remarques				
	b) Usagers de l'espace aérien.	OUI	⊖ NON	Remarques				
	C) Autorités responsables des services ATS dans les espaces aériens adjacents.	OUI	⊖ NON	Remarques				

⁶ Les accords (lettres d'accord ou lettres d'entente opérationnelles ATS) ont-ils été mis à jour pour appuyer les arrangements du plan OUI NON de mesures d'exception?

Etats/Territoires et dates des dernières mises à jour du plan de mesures d'exception

ETAT/TERRITOIRE		Date		ETAT/TERRITOIRE		Date		
ETAT/TERRITOIRE		Date		ETAT/TERRITOIRE		Date		
	7 Le plan de mesures d'exception a-t-il été transmis au Bureau régional de l'OACI avec OUI ONON Remarques accusé réception de la part de l'OACI?							
8 Si la réponse à la ques	tion 1 ci-dessus est "NOI	N", bien voulo	ir répondre aux ques	tions (a) à (d) ci-desse	ous.			
^{a)} Est-ce que la réda de l'OACI est en c	ction d'un plan de mesu ours?	res d'exceptio	n conforme au modèl 	e OUI ON	ON Remarque	es:		
Date du début	de la rédaction		Date de la fin de l	a rédaction				
national? Les parties prenantes n corporations, etc.) qui s mesures d'exception (p	Les parties prenantes nationales comprennent les organes gouvernementaux (ministères/départements, corporations, etc.) qui sont susceptibles de jouer un rôle ou d'être directement affectes par le plan de mesures d'exception (par ex. militaires, agences de gestion des catastrophes naturelles), des agences non- gouvernementales impliquées dans les activités de coordination des désastres, et d'autres agences							
C) Quand les consul	tations avec les usagers a	auront-elles lie	eu?	Date du début		Date de la fi	n	
d) Quand les consult	tations avec les espaces a	aériens adjace	nts auront-elles lieu?	Date du début		Date de la fi	n	
9 Remarques:								

Bien vouloir répondre et retourner le questionnaire au:

TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) OF THE AFI AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT/METEOROLOGY (AFI ATM/MET) TASK FORCE

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 Under guidance from ICAO Secretariat:
 - a) Evaluate the current and future requirements for MET in support of ATM in the AFI Region and update Regional Air Navigation Plan accordingly and provide guidance material to assist States to develop MET services to meet these requirements;
 - b) Assess aviation meteorological services, systems and architecture in the region and how they can integrate weather information into decision support tools;
 - c) Review and update the AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan (VACP) and monitor VACP exercises;
 - d) Investigate sub-regional exchange of MET information and associated agreements that facilitate ATM operations particularly over busy routes that overlap different FIRs;
 - e) Promote coordination between MET and ATM communities in the AFI Region to enhance the level of understanding of MET requirements and capabilities in support of ATM;
 - f) Monitor global policy associated with source data and delivery of MET products for ATM;
 - g) Coordinate with MET/SG and ATM/AIS/SAR/SG on framework for contingency plan for specific phenomenon including volcanic ash, radioactive cloud, tropical cyclone and Tsunami with reference to developments made WMO scientific steering committee;
 - h) Report to the MET/SG Sub-group of APIRG for further co-ordination through the ICAO Secretariat with other relevant bodies.
- 1.2 The objective being to improve efficiency of ATM and airlines by providing tailored regional MET products needed to optimize flight routes in all weather conditions.

1.3 The Benefits will be to increase efficiency – save time and fuel as well as reduce carbon emissions.

2. Work Programme

- 2.1 The work to be addressed by the AFI ATM/MET Task Force includes:
 - a) Develop regional MET requirements for ATM by:
 - ✓ conducting MET/ATM meetings (TF meetings, Seminars) to contribute in developing MET requirements for ATM;
 - ✓ analyzing existing ATM/MET surveys and develop new surveys, when necessary, to determine regional ATM requirements for MET;
 - ✓ recommending regional MET requirements for ATM to MET/SG Meetings;
 - ✓ Determining regional MET requirements for ATM.
 - b) Developing methods to use weather information in decision support tools by:
 - ✓ Developing methods to use weather information in decision support tools

- c) Review and update the AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan (VACP) by:
 - ✓ Regularly updating the VACP through new requirements from the IAVWOPSG
 - ✓ Conducting annual VACP exercises or AFI ATM/MET Volcanic Ash Exercises (VAEX/AFI);
 - ✓ reporting on annual VAEX/AFI to MET/SG meetings.
- d) Develop sub-regional exchange of MET information to facilitate ATM operations by:
 - Encouraging States develop agreements on the exchange of MET information that provides benefits to ATM operations on sub-regional level;
 - ✓ Encouraging States report developments to MET/ATM TF and MET/SG meetings;
 - ✓ Developing sub-regional exchange of MET information to facilitate ATM operations in busy routes.
- e) Develop regional implementation plan for Meteorological Service for Terminal Area (MSTA) by:
 - ✓ Monitoring developments of MSTA (pending approval at conjoint ICAO/WMO Divisional meeting 2014);
 - Monitoring ICAO Annex 3 developments (requirements for MSTA);
 - \checkmark Developing regional implementation plan for MSTA ;
 - \checkmark Monitoring regional implementation of MSTA;
 - ✓ Reporting implementation progress to MET/SG.
 - ✓ Developing regional implementation plan for Meteorological Services for the Terminal Area.
- f) Monitor global policies associated with source data and delivery of MET products for ATM by:
 - ✓ monitoring global policies associated with source data and delivery of MET products for ATM ;
 - ✓ reporting results to MET/SG meetings;
 - monitor global policies associated with source data and delivery of MET products for ATM.

3. Composition

- 3.1 The Task Force is composed of experts from:
- a) South Africa, Senegal, France, Kenya, Gambia and Morocco.
- b) Representatives of VAAC Toulouse, ASECNA, IATA, IFALPA and WMO are expected to participate in the work of the Task Force.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION



VOLCANIC ASH CONTINGENCY PLAN

AFI REGION

First Edition - April 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FC	DREWARD	3
1.	ALERTING PHASE	6
2.	REACTIVE PHASE	7
3.	PROACTIVE PHASE	8
4.	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL PROCEDURES	9
A	TACHMENT A - ANTICIPATED PILOT ISSUES WHEN ENCOUNTERING VOLCANIC ASH	12
A	TACHMENT B - ACTION TAKEN BY METEOROLOGICAL WATCH OFFICES (MWO)	13
A	TACHMENT C - ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY THE AFI VAAC IN THE EVENT OF A VOLCAN	NIC ERUPTION
		14
A	TACHMENT D - PROCEDURES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF MODELLED ASH CONCENTR	ATION
Cŀ	IARTS	15
A	TACHMENT E - EXAMPLE SIGMET, NOTAM, ASHTAM	16
A	TACHMENT F – MAJOR VOLCANOES IN THE AFI REGION	18

6C-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

FOREWARD

Within and adjacent to the Africa and Indian Ocean (AFI) Region there are areas of volcanic activities which are likely to affect flight in the AFI Region. The major volcanoes in the region are located in the following States: Algeria, Cameroon, Cape Verde Islands, Chad, Comoros Island, Democratic Republic of Congo, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, France (Reunion Island), Kenya, Madagascar, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Spain (Canary Islands, Madeira), Sudan, Tanzania and Uganda. The names of the concerned volcano are listed in **Attachment F** (source: Smithsonian Institution).

The AFI Volcanic Ash Contingency Plan sets out standardised guidelines for the alerting of aircraft when eruptions occur, and procedures to be followed.

Volcanic ash is a hazard for flight operations. Recent encounters with volcanic ash have resulted in one or more of the following and other problems:

- Engine failures and malfunctions;
- Subsequent failure of electrical, pneumatical and hydraulic systems;
- Blocking of sensors, resulting inter alia in erroneous airspeed indications;
- Smoke, dust and/or chemical pollution of cabin air; resulting in the need for aircrews to use oxygen masks;
- Communication problems;
- Loss of visibility through cockpit windows.

Regulatory authorities of States of the Operator¹, or State of Registry ²as appropriate, should therefore prescribe appropriate operational procedures for flight crew to be followed in case of operation in or near airspaces that are contaminated by volcanic ash. Operators are required by ICAO Annex 6 to assess the risk of operation in volcanic ash and to implement appropriate mitigation measures in accordance with their Safety Management System as approved by the State of the Operator.

It should be noted that this document is an air traffic management (ATM) contingency plan including its interfaces with supporting services such as MET and AIS and that the Plan therefore primarily addresses the Provider States³. Where distinct actions by the Meteorological Watch Offices (MWOs) are described, these are additional procedures to be considered by MWOs. Where actions by Volcanic Ash Advisory Centre (VAAC) and Aircraft Operators are described, these are for clarification only.

Volcanic Ash can also affect the operation of aircraft on aerodromes. In extreme cases, aerodromes might no longer be available for operation at all, resulting in repercussions on the Air Traffic Management systems; e.g. diversions, revised traffic flow, etc.

These suggested procedures are not intended to establish or confirm a safe level of ash concentration. Operation through any area where volcanic ash is forecast is at the discretion of the operator.

NOTE: All modeled ash concentrations are subject to a level of uncertainty relative to errors in the estimation of the eruption strength.

Considering that a commercial aircraft will travel about 150 km (80 NM) in 10 minutes and that volcanic ash can rise to flight levels commonly used by turbine-engine aeroplanes in half that time, timely response to reports of volcanic ash is essential.

It is imperative that information on the volcanic activity is disseminated as soon as possible. In order to assist the staff in expediting the process in originating and issuing relevant messages (SIGMET, NOTAM, ASHTAM), a series of

¹ The term "State of the Operator" refers to the role of a Contracting State as the regulatory authority with regard to aircraft operators having been issued an Aircraft Operator's Certificate (AOC) by that State.

² The term "State of Registry" refers to the State on whose register the aircraft is entered.

³ The term "Provider State" refers to the role of a Contracting State as responsible for the provision of air navigation services within airspace over its territory and, as agreed by Regional Air Navigation Meeting, within defined airspace over the High Seas.

6C-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

templates should be available for different stages of the volcanic activity. Examples of SIGMET, NOTAM and ASHTAM announcing volcanic activities in the different stages and operational measures are contained in Attachment E. ASHTAM is promulgated by service providers in the AFI Region, APIRG/16 Conclusion 16/52 refers.

A list of ICAO registered volcanoes should be available at the international NOTAM office with volcano name, number and nominal position. The volcanoes in the AFI region are listed in **Attachment F.**

In order to ensure the smooth implementation of the contingency plan in case of an actual volcanic eruption, annual AFI ATM/MET Task Force Volcanic Ash Exercises (VAEX/AFI) should be conducted.

Terminology

Area of Low Contamination: An airspace of defined dimensions where volcanic ash may be encountered at concentrations equal to or less than $2x10^{-3}$ g/m³.

Area of Medium Contamination: An airspace of defined dimensions where volcanic ash may be encountered at concentrations greater than $2x10^{-3}$ g/m³, but less than $4x10^{-3}$ g/m³.

Area of High Contamination: An airspace of defined dimensions where volcanic ash may be encountered at concentrations equal to or greater than $4x10^{-3}$ g/m³, or areas of contaminated airspace where no ash concentration guidance is available.

- *Note 1: Concentration areas are defined by the MET office co-located with the AFI VAAC: Toulouse MET Office.*
- Note 2: "defined dimensions" refers to horizontal and vertical limits.

The response to a volcanic event *that affects air traffic* has been divided into three distinct phases described briefly below. Volcanic activity at many locations is continuously monitored by the scientific community. Furthermore, flight crew are required to report observations of significant volcanic activity by means of a Special Air Report (Special AIREP). Arrangements are in place to ensure that such information is transferred without undue delay to the appropriate aeronautical institutions responsible for subsequent action:

ALERTING PHASE The initial response, "*raising the alert*", commences when a volcanic eruption is expected. Alerting information will be provided by SIGMET, NOTAM or ASHTAM as appropriate and disseminated to affected aircraft in flight by the most expeditious means. In addition to the normal distribution list, the NOTAM/ASHTAM will be addressed to meteorological and volcanological agencies.

If it is considered that the event could pose a hazard to aviation, a Danger Area⁴ will be declared by NOTAM around the volcanic source. Normally, clearances will not be issued through the Danger Area.

- **REACTIVE PHASE** The Reactive Phase commences at the outbreak of the volcanic eruption and entrance of volcanic ash into the atmosphere and mainly pertains to aircraft in flight. A "*Start of eruption SIGMET*" will be issued and a Danger Area will be declared by NOTAM. Clearances will not be issued through the Danger Area.
- **PROACTIVE PHASE** The Proactive Phase commences with the issuance of the first Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) and Volcanic Ash Graphic (VAG) after completion of reactive responses. Supplementary modelled ash concentration charts may be available. The volcanic ash forecasts up to T+18 hours are to be used to prepare SIGMET. SIGMET shall be issued as soon as practicable but not more than 12 hours before the commencement of the period of validity, and shall be valid for up to 6 hours. The T+12 hours and T+18 hours (and further into the future, if available) volcanic

⁴ Wherever this document discusses the possible establishment of Danger Areas, States are not prevented from establishing Restricted or Prohibited Areas over the sovereign territory of the State if considered necessary by the State concerned.

ash forecasts are to be used to prepare NOTAM/ASHTAM. Significant changes may result in a reversion to a temporary Reactive Phase situation and unscheduled issuance of VAA, VAG and ash concentration charts by Toulouse VAAC MET Office, SIGMET and NOTAM/ASHTAM. As appropriate, Danger Areas will be notified via NOTAM.

Note that where SIGMET and NOTAM are mentioned in this document, volcanic ash SIGMET and volcanic ash NOTAM are being referred to.

This document pays due respect to Standards and Recommended Practices in ICAO Annexes, WMO procedures, and guidance material contained in ICAO documents, including, but not limited to, the following:

ICAO Annex 3 – Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation; ICAO Annex 11 – Air Traffic Services; ICAO Annex 15 - Aeronautical Information Services; ICAO Doc 4444 – Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management; ICAO Doc 8126 – Aeronautical Information Services Manual; ICAO Doc 8896 – Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice; ICAO Doc 9691 – Manual on Volcanic Ash, Radioactive Material and Toxic Chemical Clouds; ICAO Doc 9766 – Handbook on the International Airways Volcanic Watch; ICAO Doc 9859 – Safety Management Manual; ICAO AFI SIGMET Guide; and WMO No.386 Volume I (Manual of Global Telecommunications System) Part II (Operational Procedures for the Global Telecommunications System).

1. ALERTING PHASE

1.1 This phase is characterised by a limited availability of information on the extent and severity of the volcanic event. The purpose of this phase is to ensure the safety of aircraft in flight and to promulgate information as a matter of urgency. Regardless of the extent of information available the alerting phase actions should be carried out for every event.

1.2 **ORIGINATING AREA CONTROL CENTRE (ACC) ACTIONS (eruption in its own flight information region (FIR))**

1.2.1 In the event of significant pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption occurring, or a volcanic ash cloud being reported which could pose a hazard to aviation, an ACC, on receiving information of such an occurrence, should carry out the following actions:

- a) Define an initial Danger Area in accordance with established procedures, or if no such procedures have been established the danger area should be defined as a circle with a radius of 222 km (120 NM). If the eruption has not commenced or if no information on upper winds is available, the circle should be centred on the estimated location of the volcanic activity. If the eruption has started and predicted upper wind information is available, the circle should be centred 111 km (60 NM) downwind from while enclosing the volcano. The purpose of this initial Danger Area is to ensure safety of flight in the absence of any prediction from a competent authority of the extent of contamination.
- b) Advise the associated Meteorological Watch Office (MWO) and the appropriate Volcanic Ash Centre (VAAC) (unless the initial notification originated from either of these entities). The VAAC will then inform the appropriate ACCs.
- c) Alert flights already within the Danger Area and offer assistance to enable aircraft to exit the area in the most expeditious and appropriate manner. Aircraft that are close to the Danger Area should be offered assistance to keep clear of the area. Tactically re-clear flights which would penetrate the Danger Area onto routes that will keep them clear. The ACC should immediately notify other affected ACC's of the event and the location and dimensions of the Danger Area. It should also negotiate any re-routings necessary for flights already coordinated but still within adjacent flight information regions (FIRs). It is also expected that adjacent ACCs will be asked to reroute flights not yet coordinated to keep them clear of the Danger Area.
- d) Ensure that a NOTAM/ASHTAM is originated. This must provide as precise information as is available regarding the activity of the volcano. The name (where applicable), reference number and position of the volcano should be included along with the date and time of the start of the eruption (if appropriate). It is imperative that this information is issued by the international NOTAM office and disseminated as soon as possible.
- e) In order to assist the staff in expediting the process of composing the NOTAM/ASHTAM, a series of templates should be available for this stage of the volcanic activity. Example NOTAM and ASHTAM are provided in **Attachment E**.

1.2.2 In addition to sending the NOTAM/ASHTAM and any subsequent NOTAM/ASHTAM to the normal distribution list, it will be sent to the relevant meteorological agencies after adding the appropriate World Meteorological Organization (WMO) header. Example NOTAM and ASHTAM are provided in **Attachment E.**

1.3 ADJACENT ACC ACTIONS

1.3.1 During the Alerting Phase aircraft should be tactically rerouted to avoid the Danger Area. Any ash contamination should be contained within a limited area and disruption to traffic should not be excessive. Adjacent ACCs should take the following action to assist:

- a) When advised, re-clear flights to which services are being provided and which will be affected by the Danger Area.
- b) Unless otherwise instructed, continue normal operations except:
 - i) if one or more routes are affected by the Danger Area, stop clearing aircraft on these routes and take steps to reroute onto routes clear of the Danger Area; and
 - ii) initiate a running plot of the affected area.

2. REACTIVE PHASE

2.1 This phase commences at the outbreak of volcanic eruption. Major activities of the Reactive Phase are: Issuance of an eruption commenced SIGMET, eruption commenced NOTAM/ASHTAM and rerouting of airborne traffic. As appropriate, Danger Areas will be notified via NOTAM. This phase will last until such time as the Proactive Phase can be activated.

2.2 ORIGINATING ACC ACTIONS (eruption in its own FIR)

2.2.1 The ACC providing services in the FIR within which the volcanic eruption takes place should inform flights about the existence, extent and forecast movement of volcanic ash and provide information useful for the safe conduct of flights.

2.2.2 Rerouting of traffic commences immediately or may be in progress if the alerting time has been sufficient to facilitate activation of the Alerting Phase. The ACC should assist in rerouting aircraft around the Danger Area as expeditiously as possible. Adjacent ACCs should also take the Danger Area into account and give similar assistance to aircraft as early as possible.

2.2.3 During this phase the ACC should:

- a) Maintain close liaison with its associated MWO. The MWO should issue a SIGMET message on the extent and forecast movement of the ash cloud based on appropriate sources of information.
- b) Ensure a NOTAM is originated to define a Danger Area.
- c) Ensure that reported differences between published information and observations (pilot reports, airborne measurements, etc.) are forwarded as soon as possible to the appropriate authorities.
- d) Should significant reductions in intensity of volcanic activity take place during this phase and the airspace no longer is contaminated by volcanic ash, a NOTAMC cancelling the last active NOTAM shall be issued stating the cause for cancellation; new ASHTAM should be promulgated to update the situation. Otherwise, begin planning for the Proactive Phase in conjunction with the affected ACCs.

2.3 ADJACENT ACC ACTIONS

2.3.1 During the Reactive Phase the adjacent ACCs should take the following action:

- a) Maintain close liaison with the originating ACC to design, implement and keep up to date measures which will enable aircraft to remain clear of Danger Areas.
- b) In the event that tactical measures are required, the adjacent ACC should, in cooperation with the originating ACC, impose such measures.
- c) Maintain a running plot of the affected area.
- d) Begin planning for the Proactive Phase in conjunction with the appropriate ACCs concerned.

3. PROACTIVE PHASE

3.1 The Proactive Phase commences with the issuance of the first VAA/VAG by Toulouse VAAC after completion of the reactive responses. The VAA/VAG will contain forecasts of the expected vertical and horizontal extent of the volcanic ash cloud, and its expected movement, at six-hourly time-steps for the period T+0 to T+18 hours. In addition, the meteorological office co-located with the VAAC will issue ash concentration forecasts to supplement the VAA/VAG information, at six-hourly intervals with a nominal validity time of 0000Z, 0600Z, 1200Z and 1800Z which will define Areas of Low, Medium and High Contamination.

3.2 Following the Reactive Phase, the VAA/VAG and (where available) ash concentration forecasts should be used to define airspace volumes encompassing the furthest extent of contamination predicted for that period. These volumes should be used to:

- a) publish NOTAM indicating the extent of Danger Areas, indicating which areas of contamination are included therein;
- b) issue SIGMET warning of potential hazard from areas of volcanic ash contamination;
- c) publish NOTAM to separately indicate the extent of Areas of Medium Contamination if not included in a Danger Area.

3.3 Longer term forecasts (i.e. beyond T+6 hours) should be used to generate NOTAM in order to ensure that adequate information is available to support flight planning. These messages should differentiate between levels of contamination.

3.4 Operators should use the information published regarding Areas of Low, Medium and High Contamination to plan their flights in accordance with their regulatory requirements and the service that will be provided in the airspace concerned. Operators should be aware that, depending on the State concerned, Danger Areas may be established to contain an Area of High Contamination, Areas of Medium/High Contamination, or Areas of Low/Medium/High Contamination.

3.5 The volcanic ash may affect any combination of airspace; therefore, it is impossible to prescribe measures to be taken for any particular situation. Nor is it possible to detail the actions to be taken by any particular ACC. The following guidance may prove useful during the Proactive Phase but should not be considered mandatory:

- a) ACCs affected by the movement of the ash should continue to originate NOTAM/ASHTAM at appropriate intervals. ACCs concerned should continue to publish details on measures taken.
- b) Depending on the impact of the volcanic ash, the appropriate ACC may take the initiative to organise teleconferences to exchange latest information on the developments with Toulouse VAAC, ANSPs and MWO's and operators concerned.
- c) During this phase the VAAC should endeavour to assess the vertical extent of the ash contamination and provide appropriate VAA/VAG to define the contaminated airspace as accurately as possible. For the purpose of flight planning, operators should treat the horizontal and vertical limits of the Danger Area to be over-flown as they would mountainous terrain. Operators are cautioned regarding the risk of cabin

depressurisation or engine failure resulting in the inability to maintain level flight above the Danger Area, especially where Extended Twin Operations (ETOPS) aircraft are involved.

- d) Any reported differences between published information and observations (pilot reports, airborne measurements, etc.) should be forwarded as soon as possible to the appropriate authorities; and
- e) When the airspace is no longer contaminated by volcanic ash, a NOTAMC cancelling the active NOTAM shall be promulgated. New ASHTAM should be promulgated to update the situation.

4. AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL PROCEDURES⁵

4.1 If volcanic ash is reported or forecast in the FIR for which the ACC is responsible, the following procedures should be followed:

- a) relay all available information immediately to pilots whose aircraft could be affected to ensure that they are aware of the horizontal and vertical extent of the ash contamination;
- b) if requested, suggest appropriate rerouting to assist flights to avoid areas of known or forecast ash contamination;
- c) When appropriate, remind pilots that volcanic ash may not be detected by ATC radar systems;
- d) If modelled ash concentration charts are available showing Areas of Low, Medium and High Contamination, the Provider State may establish Danger Areas. Depending on the State concerned, the Danger Areas will be established to contain an Area of High Contamination, Areas of Medium/High Contamination, or Areas of Low/Medium/High Contamination;
- e) In the absence of ash concentration guidance, the entire area of forecast volcanic ash should be considered as an Area of High Contamination, for the purposes of applying ATC procedures, until ash concentration guidance is available;
- Normally, ATC should not provide a clearance for an aircraft to enter or operate within a Danger Area. Assistance to enable an aircraft to exit a Danger Area in the most expeditious and appropriate manner should be provided;
- g) If the ACC has been advised by an aircraft that it has entered an area of ash contamination and indicates that a distress situation exists:
 - i) consider the aircraft to be in an emergency situation;
 - ii) do not initiate any climb clearances to turbine-powered aircraft until the aircraft has exited the area of ash contamination; and
 - iii) do not attempt to provide vectors without pilot concurrence.

4.2 Experience has shown that the recommended escape manoeuvre for an aircraft which has encountered volcanic ash is to reverse its course and begin a descent (if terrain permits). However, the final responsibility for this decision rests with the pilot.

⁵ This information is adapted from the *Manual on Volcanic Ash, Radioactive Material and Toxic Chemical Clouds* (Doc 9691). Refer to this document for full details.

6C-10 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

5. GENERAL GUIDANCE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ATS CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR VOLCANIC ${\rm ASH}^6$

5.1 In a contingency plan relating to volcanic ash certain steps need to be taken to provide a coordinated and controlled response for dealing with an event of this nature. Responsibilities should be clearly defined for the manager in charge, supervisors and Air Traffic Controllers (ATCOs). The plan should also identify the officials who need to be contacted, the type of messages that are to be created, the proper distribution of the messages and how to conduct business.

5.2 ATCOs need to be trained and be made aware of the potential effects if aircraft encounter unsafe levels of volcanic ash.

- 5.3 Some particular points of guidance are as follows:
 - a) Volcanic ash clouds may extend for hundreds of miles horizontally and reach the stratosphere vertically;
 - b) Volcanic ash may block the pitot-static system of an aircraft, resulting in unreliable airspeed indications;
 - c) Braking conditions at airports where volcanic ash has recently been deposited on the runway will affect the braking ability of the aircraft. This is more pronounced on runways contaminated with wet ash. Pilots and ATCOs should be aware of the consequences of volcanic ash being ingested into the engines during landing and taxiing. For departure it is recommended that pilots avoid operating in visible airborne ash; instead they should allow sufficient time for the particles to settle before initiating a take-off roll, in order to avoid ingestion of ash particles into the engine. In addition, the movement area to be used should be carefully swept before any engine is started;
 - d) Volcanic ash may result in the failure or power loss of one or all engines of an aeroplane; and
 - e) Airports might have to be declared unsafe for flight operations. This might have consequences for the ATM system.

5.4 The ACC serves as the critical communication link between the pilot, dispatcher and meteorologists during a volcanic eruption. During episodes of volcanic ash contamination within the FIR, the ACC has two major communication roles. First and of greatest importance is its ability to communicate directly with aircraft en route which may encounter the ash. Based on the information provided in the volcanic ash SIGMET and VAAs and working with MWO, the ATCOs should be able to advise the pilot of which flight levels are affected by the ash and the projected trajectory and drift of the contamination. Through the use of radio communication, ACCs have the capability to coordinate with the pilot alternative routes which would keep the aircraft away from the volcanic ash.

5.5 Similarly, through the origination of a NOTAM/ASHTAM for volcanic activity the ACC can disseminate information on the status and activity of a volcano even for pre-eruption increases in volcanic activity. NOTAM/ASHTAM and SIGMET together with special AIREPs are critical to dispatchers for flight planning purposes. Operators need as much advance notification as possible on the status of a volcano for strategic planning of flights and the safety of the flying public. Dispatchers need to be in communication with pilots en route so that a coordinated decision can be made between the pilot, the dispatcher and ATC regarding alternative routes that are available. It cannot be presumed, however, that an aircraft which is projected to encounter ash will be provided with the most desirable route to avoid the contamination. Other considerations have to be taken into account such as existing traffic levels on other routes and the amount of fuel reserve available for flights which may have to be diverted to other routes to allow for the affected aircraft to divert.

5.6 The NOTAM/ASHTAM for volcanic activity provide information on the status of activity of a volcano when a change in its activity is, or is expected to be, of operational significance. They are originated by the ACC and issued through the respective international NOTAM office based on the information received from any one of the observing sources and/or advisory information provided by the Toulouse VAAC. In addition to providing the status of activity of

⁶ This information is adapted from the *Manual on Volcanic Ash, Radioactive Material and Toxic Chemical Clouds* (Doc 9691). Refer to this document for full details.

6C-11 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

a volcano, the NOTAM/ASHTAM also provides information on the location, extent and movement of the ash contamination and the air routes and flight levels affected. NOTAM can also be used to limit access to the airspace affected by the volcanic ash. Complete guidance on the issuance of NOTAM and ASHTAM is provided in Annex 15 — *Aeronautical Information Services*. Included in Annex 15 is a volcano level of activity colour code chart. The colour code chart alert may be used to provide information on the status of the volcano, with "red" being the most severe, i.e. volcanic eruption in progress with an ash column/cloud reported above flight level 250, and "green" at the other extreme being volcanic activity considered to have ceased and volcano reverted to its normal pre-eruption state. It is very important that NOTAM for volcanic ash be cancelled and ASHTAM be updated as soon as the volcano has reverted to its normal pre-eruption status, no further eruptions are expected by volcanologists and no ash is detectable or reported from the FIR concerned.

5.7 It is essential that the procedures which the ACC personnel, including supporting services such as MET and AIS should follow during a volcanic eruption/ash cloud event described in the foregoing paragraphs are translated into the local staff instructions (adjusted as necessary to take account of local circumstances). It is also essential that these procedures/instructions form part of the basic training for all MET, ATS and AIS personnel whose jobs would require them to take action in accordance with the procedures. Background information to assist the ACC or Flight Information Centre (FIC) in maintaining an awareness of the status of activity of volcanoes in their FIR(s) is provided in the ICAO monthly International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) website at: http://www2.icao.int/en/anb/met-aim/met/iavwopsg/Pages/default.aspx under Worldwide Weekly Volcanic Activity Reports webpage. The major AFI volcanoes are listed in **Attachment F**.

ATTACHMENT A - ANTICIPATED PILOT ISSUES WHEN ENCOUNTERING VOLCANIC ASH

1. Air Traffic Controllers (ATCOs) should be aware that flight crews will be immediately dealing with some or all of the following issues when they encounter volcanic ash:

- a) smoke or dust appearing in the cockpit which may prompt the flight crew to don oxygen masks (could interfere with the clarity of voice communications);
- b) acrid odour similar to electrical smoke;
- c) multiple engine malfunctions, such as stalls, increasing Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT), torching, flameout, and thrust loss causing an immediate departure from assigned altitude;
- d) on engine restart attempts, engines may accelerate to idle very slowly, especially at high altitudes (could result in inability to maintain altitude or Mach number);
- e) at night, St. Elmo's fire/static discharges may be observed around the windshield, accompanied by a bright orange glow in the engine inlet(s);
- f) possible loss of visibility due to cockpit windows becoming cracked or discoloured, due to the sandblast effect of the ash;
- g) cockpit windows could be rendered completely opaque; and/or
- h) sharp distinct shadows cast by landing lights as compared to the diffused shadows observed in clouds (this affects visual perception of objects outside the aircraft).

2. Simultaneously, ATC can expect pilots to be executing contingency procedures. This may include a possible course reversal and/or an emergency descent.

ATTACHMENT B - ACTION TAKEN BY METEOROLOGICAL WATCH OFFICES (MWO) IN THE EVENT OF A VOLCANIC ERUPTION⁷

- 1. On receipt of information of a volcanic eruption and/or the existence of volcanic ash, the MWO will:
 - a) Notify, if necessary, the AFI VAAC (Toulouse) designated to provide VAA/VAG for the FIR for which the MWO is responsible that a volcanic eruption and/or ash has been reported. In the event that the MWO becomes aware, from a source other than an ACC, of the occurrence of pre-eruption activity, a volcanic eruption or ash from any other source, the information will be passed with all available relevant details on the extent, forecast movement and concentration of volcanic ash immediately to the ACC and to the designated VAAC;
 - b) Reported differences between ash encounters by aircraft and the information published in VAA/VAG, SIGMET or NOTAM/ASHTAM received by an ACC shall be made available as soon as possible to the respective MWO, preferably in the form of an AIREP. The MWO will relay the information to the respective originators of the published information;
 - c) Notify adjacent MWOs designated to provide SIGMET that a volcanic eruption and/or ash cloud has been reported, provide available relevant details on the extent, forecast movement and (if known) concentration of volcanic ash. In the event that any other MWO becomes aware of the occurrence of volcanic ash cloud from any source other than the VAAC, the information should be passed immediately to the VAAC and any adjacent MWO(s) downstream of the moving ash cloud;
 - d) As soon as practicable, advise the ACC and the VAAC whether or not the volcanic ash is identifiable from satellite images/data, ground based or airborne measurements or other relevant sources;
 - e) Issue SIGMET relating to the horizontal and vertical extent of volcanic ash cloud and its expected movement (provided in the VA from Toulouse VAAC) for a validity period of up to 6 hours. The SIGMET shall include an observed (or forecast) position of the ash cloud at the *start* of the period of validity, and a forecast position at the *end* of the period of validity. The SIGMET should be based on the advisory information provided by the VAAC. Include in the SIGMET distribution list the two Regional OPMET Databanks (RODBs) in Dakar and Johannesburg (Pretoria RODB). As well as inter-regional distribution, the RODBs will ensure dissemination of the SIGMET to all the VAAC, the London World Area Forecast Centre (WAFC) and the AFI Bulletin Compiling Centres (BCC);
 - f) provide information to assist with the origination of NOTAM by ACCs and maintain continuous coordination with ACCs, adjacent MWOs and the VAAC concerned to ensure consistency in the issuance and content of SIGMET and NOTAM/ASHTAM; and
 - g) provide, if possible, regular volcanic briefings, based on the latest available ash observations and forecasts, to ACCs, Airport Operators and aircraft operators concerned, giving an outlook for beyond T+12 hours.

⁷ This information is adapted from the *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW)* (Doc 9766). Refer to this document for full details.

ATTACHMENT C - ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY THE AFI VAAC IN THE EVENT OF A VOLCANIC ERUPTION⁸

1. On receipt of information from a MWO or any other source, of significant pre-eruptive/eruption activity and/or a volcanic ash cloud observed, the VAAC should:

- a) Initiate the volcanic ash computer trajectory/dispersal model in order to provide advisory information on volcanic ash trajectory to MWOs, ACCs and operators concerned;
- b) Review satellite images/data and any available pilot reports of the area for the time of the event to ascertain whether a volcanic ash cloud is identifiable and, if so, its extent and movement;
- c) Prepare and issue advisories on the extent, and forecast trajectory, of the volcanic ash contamination in message format for transmission to the MWOs, ACCs and operators concerned in the VAAC area of responsibility, and to the two Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODB) in Dakar and Pretoria. As well as inter-regional distribution, the RODBs will ensure dissemination of the advisory to all VAACs, the London World Area Forecast Centre (WAFC);
- d) Monitor subsequent satellite information or other available observations to assist in tracking the movement of the volcanic ash;
- e) Continue to issue advisory information (i.e. VAA/VAG), for validity periods T+0, T+6, T+12 and T+18 hours after data time, to MWOs, ACCs and operators concerned at least at 6 hour intervals, and preferably more frequently, until such time as it is considered that the volcanic ash is no longer identifiable from satellite data, no further reports of volcanic ash are received from the area and no further eruptions of the volcano are reported; and
- f) Maintain regular contact with other VAACs and meteorological offices concerned, and, as necessary, the Smithsonian Institute Global Volcanism Network, in order to keep up to date on the activity status of volcanoes in the VAAC area of responsibility.

⁸ This information is adapted from the *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW)* (Doc 9766). Refer to this document for full details.

ATTACHMENT D - PROCEDURES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF MODELLED ASH CONCENTRATION CHARTS

1. The following procedures are to be applied by the meteorological office of a Provider State, having accepted, by regional air navigation agreement, the responsibility for providing a VAAC within the framework of the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW).

2. All VAA and VAG information issued by a meteorological office under designation as a VAAC within the framework of the IAVW shall be prepared in accordance with ICAO provisions.

3. Additionally, where feasible, the meteorological office may issue modelled ash concentration charts and corresponding coordinate data files at 6-hourly intervals showing the different ash concentrations for the validity periods T+0, T+6, T+12 and T+18 hours after data time. These charts will show forecast ash distribution in terms of Areas of Low, Medium and High Contamination and be published at the same time, and with the same validity periods, as the VAA/VAG described above. Updated charts and data files should be distributed prior to the end of the validity time of those previously distributed.

4. These data may be used by Provider States to prepare SIGMET, NOTAM/ASHTAM and to establish Danger Areas as appropriate.

ATTACHMENT E - EXAMPLE SIGMET, NOTAM, ASHTAM

Guidance on WMO headers referred to in Alerting Phase, paragraph 1.2.2 refers can be found in WMO No.386 Volume I (*Manual of Global Telecommunications System*) Part II (*Operational Procedures for the Global Telecommunications System*)

NOTAM Offices are reminded that ASHTAM (or NOTAM for volcanic ash) should be distributed via AFTN to their associated MWO, the SADIS Gateway and all the VAAC, in accordance with guidelines contained in ICAO Doc 9766 Chapter 4 paragraph 4.3.

1. SIGMET

WVUK02 EGRR 180105 EGGX SIGMET 2 VALID 180105/180705 EGRR-EGGX SHANWICK OCEANIC FIR VA ERUPTION MT KATLA PSN N6337 W01901 VA CLD OBS AT 0100Z N6100 W02730 - N6100 W02230 - N5800 W01730 - N5630 W02000 FL200/350 MOV SE 35KT FCST 0705Z VA CLD APRX N5800 W02000 - N5730 W01200 -N5500 W00910 - N5430 W01530 - N5800 W02000=

Note: PSN replaces LOC as per Amendment 75 to Annex 3 (applicable 18 November 2010)

2. NOTAM alerting pre-eruptive activity

(A0777/10NOTAMN

Q) BIRD/QWWXX/IV/NBO/W/000/999/6337N01901WXXX A) BIRD B) 1002260830 C) 1002261100 E) INCREASED VOLCANIC ACTIVITY, POSSIBLY INDICATING IMMINENT ERUPTION, REPORTED FOR VOLCANO KATLA 1702-03 6337.5N01901.5W ICELAND-S. VOLCANIC ASHCLOUD IS EXPECTED TO REACH 50,000 FEET FEW MINUTES FROM START OF ERUPTION.AIRCRAFT ARE REQUIRED TO FLIGHT PLAN TO REMAIN AT LEAST XXXNM CLEAR OF VOLCANO AND MAINTAIN WATCH FOR NOTAM/SIGMET FOR AREA. F) GND G) UNL)

Note: XXX is a distance established by the Provider State in accordance with paragraph 1.2.1 a)

3. NOTAM establishing Danger Area after initial eruption

(A0778/10 NOTAMR A0777/10

- Q) BIRD/QWWXX/IV/NBO/W/000/999/6337N01901WXXX
- A) BIRD
- B) 1002260900 C) 1002261200

```
E) VOLCANIC ERUPTION REPORTED IN VOLCANO KATLA 1702-03 6337.5N01901.5W
ICELAND-S. VOLCANIC ASHCLOUD REPORTED REACHING FL500. AIRCRAFT ARE REQUIRED
TO REMAIN AT LEAST XXXNM CLEAR OF VOLCANO AND MAINTAIN WATCH FOR
NOTAM/SIGMET FOR BIRD AREA.
F) GND G) UNL)
```

Note: XXX is a distance established by the Provider State in accordance with paragraph 1.2.1 a)

4. NOTAM establishing Danger Area to include Area of High [or High/Medium or High/Medium/Low] Contamination

(A0503/10 NOTAMN Q)EGGN/QWWXX/IV/NBO/AE/000/350 A) EGPX B) 1005182300 C) 1005190500

6C-17 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

E) TEMPORARY DANGER AREA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF HIGH CONTAMINATION IN AREA 5812N00611W 5718N00216W 5552N00426W 5629N00652W F) SFC

G) FL350)

5. NOTAM to define Area of Medium Contamination for which a Danger Area has not been established

(A0207/10 NOTAMN

- Q) EUEC/QWWXX/IV/AE/000/200
- A) EIAA B) 1005190700 C) 1005191300
- E) VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF MEDIUM CONTAMINATION FORECAST IN AREA 5243N00853W 5330N00618W 5150N00829W
- F) SFC
- G) FL200)

6. ASHTAM alerting pre-eruptive activity

VALI0021 LIRR 01091410 ASHTAM 005/10 A) ROMA FIR B) 01091350 C) ETNA 101-06 D) 3744N01500E E) YELLOW ALERT J) VULCANOLOGICAL AGENCY

7. ASHTAM alerting eruptive activity

VALI0024 LIRR 01151800 ASHTAM 015/10 A) ROMA FIR B) 01151650 C) ETNA 101-06 D) 3744N01500E E) RED ALERT F) AREA AFFECTED 3700N01500E 3900N01600E 3800N001700W SFC/35000FT G) NE H) ROUTES AFFECTED WILL BE NOTIFIED BY ATC J) VULCANOLOGICAL AGENCY

8. ASHTAM alerting reduction in eruptive activity

VALI0035 LIRR 01300450 ASHTAM 025/10 A) ROMA FIR B) 01300350 C) ETNA 101-06 D) 3744N01500E E) YELLOW ALERT FOLLOWING ORANGE J) VULCANOLOGICAL AGENCY

6C-18 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

ATTACHMENT F – MAJOR VOLCANOES IN THE AFI REGION

	I	MAJOR VOLCAN	OES IN THE AFI RE	GION
Ĩ	Volcano Name	Volcano Type	Volcano Status	Location
1	TAHALRA VOLCANIC FIELD	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Algeria
2	ATAKOR VOLCANIC FIELD	Scoria cones	Holocene	Algeria
3	MANZAZ VOLCANIC FIELD	Scoria cones	Holocene	Algeria
4	IN EZZANE VOLCANIC FIELD	Volcanic field	Holocene	Algeria-Niger border
5	CAMEROON	Stratovolcano	Historical	Cameroon
	TOMBEL GRABEN	Cinder cones	Holocene	Cameroon
7	MANENGOUBA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Cameroon
	OKU VOLCANIC FIELD	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Cameroon
	NGAOUNDERE PLATEAU	Volcanic field	Holocene	Cameroon
	LA PALMA	Stratovolcanoes	Historical	Canary Islands
	HIERRO	Shield volcano	Radiocarbon	Canary Islands
	TENERIFE	Stratovolcano	Historical	Canary Islands
	GRAN CANARIA	Fissure vents	Radiocarbon	Canary Islands
	FUERTEVENTURA	Fissure vents	Holocene	Canary Islands
	LANZAROTE	Fissure vents	Historical	Canary Islands
	FOGO	Stratovolcano	Historical	Cape Verde Islands
	BRAVA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Cape Verde Islands
	SAO VICENTE	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Cape Verde Islands
	TARSO TOH	Volcanic field	Holocene	Chad
	TARSO TOUSSIDE	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Chad
	TARSO VOON	Stratovolcano	Fumarolic	Chad
	EMI KOUSSI	Pyroclastic shield	Holocene	Chad
	LA GRILLE	Shield volcano	Holocene	Comore Island
-	KARTHALA	Shield volcano	Historical	Comore Island
-	KARISIMBI	Stratovolcano	Potassium-Argon	Democratic Republic Congo-Rwanda border
	VISOKE	Stratovolcano	Historical	Democratic Republic Congo-Rwanda border
	MAY-YA-MOTO	Fumarole field	Fumarolic	Democratic Republic of Congo
	NYAMURAGIRA	Shield volcano	Historical	Democratic Republic of Congo
	NYIRAGONGO	Stratovolcano	Historical	Democratic Republic of Congo
	TSHIBINDA	Cinder cones	Holocene	Democratic Republic of Congo
	ARDOUKOBA	Fissure vents	Historical	Djibouti
	GARBES	Fumarole field	Pleistocene-	Djibouti
	BOINA	Fumarole field	Pleistocene-	Djibouti-Ethiopia border
	JALUA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Eritrea
	<u>ALID</u> DUBBI	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Eritrea
		Stratovolcano	Historical	Eritrea
-	NABRO	Stratovolcano	Holocene?	Eritrea Eritrea
	ASSAB VOLCANIC FIELD	Volcanic field	Holocene	Eritrea Eritrea Diibouti hordan
	<u>GUFA</u>	Volcanic field	Holocene	Eritrea-Djibouti border
	DALLOL	Explosion craters	Historical	Ethiopia Ethiopia
	GADA ALE	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
-	<u>ALU</u>	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia
	DALAFFILLA	Stratovolcano	Historical	Ethiopia
	BORALE ALE	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	ERTA ALE	Shield volcano	Historical	Ethiopia
	ALE BAGU	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	HAYLI GUBBI	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	ASAVYO	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	MATALA	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	TAT ALI	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
-	BORAWLI	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	AFDERA	Stratovolcano	Holocene?	Ethiopia
53	MA ALALTA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia
	ALAYTA	Shield volcano	Historical	Ethiopia
55	DABBAHU	Stratovolcano	Historical	Ethiopia

6C-19 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

MAJOR VOLCANOES IN THE AFI REGION					
	Volcano Name	Volcano Type	Volcano Status	Location	
56	DABBAYRA	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
57	MANDA HARARO	Shield volcanoes	Historical	Ethiopia	
58	GROPPO	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
59	KURUB	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
60	MANDA GARGORI	Fissure vents	Anthropology	Ethiopia	
61	BORAWLI	Lava domes	Holocene	Ethiopia	
62	DAMA ALI	Shield volcano	Historical	Ethiopia	
-	GABILLEMA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
	YANGUDI	Complex volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
	AYELU	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
		Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
		Fissure vent	Holocene	Ethiopia	
				•	
		Maars	Holocene?	Ethiopia	
	DOFEN	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
	FENTALE	Stratovolcano	Historical	Ethiopia	
	BERU	Volcanic field	Holocene	Ethiopia	
72	<u>KONE</u>	Calderas	Historical	Ethiopia	
73	UNNAMED	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Ethiopia	
74	BOSET-BERICHA	Stratovolcanoes	Holocene	Ethiopia	
75	BISHOFTU VOLCANIC FIELD	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia	
76	UNNAMED	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia	
77	SODORE	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Ethiopia	
78	GEDAMSA	Caldera	Holocene	Ethiopia	
79	BORA-BERICCIO	Pumice cones	Holocene	Ethiopia	
80	TULLU MOJE	Pumice cone	Anthropology	Ethiopia	
81	UNNAMED	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia	
82	EAST ZWAY	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia	
83	BUTAJIRI-SILTI FIELD	Fissure vents	Holocene	Ethiopia	
-			Radiocarbon	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
84 05	<u>ALUTU</u>	Stratovolcano		Ethiopia	
85	O'A CALDERA	Caldera	Holocene	Ethiopia	
86	CORBETTI CALDERA	Caldera	Holocene	Ethiopia	
87	BILATE RIVER FIELD	Maars	Holocene	Ethiopia	
	<u>TEPI</u>	Shield volcano	Holocene	Ethiopia	
_	HOBICHA CALDERA	Caldera	Holocene?	Ethiopia	
	<u>CHIRACHA</u>	Stratovolcano	Holocene?	Ethiopia	
91	<u>TOSA SUCHA</u>	Cinder cones	Holocene	Ethiopia	
92	UNNAMED	Cinder cones	Holocene	Ethiopia	
93	KORATH RANGE	Tuff cones	Holocene?	Ethiopia	
94	MALLAHLE	Stratovolcano	Holocene?	Ethiopia/Eritrea	
	SORK ALE	Stratovolcano	Holocene?	Ethiopia/Eritrea	
_	MANDA-INAKIR	Fissure vents	Historical	Ethiopia-Djibouti border	
	Mousa alli	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Ethiopia-Eritrea-Djibouti border	
_	MEGA BASALT FIELD	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Ethiopia-Kenya border	
_	NORTH ISLAND	Tuff cones	Holocene	Kenya	
	CENTRAL ISLAND	Tuff cones	Holocene	Kenya	
	SOUTH ISLAND	Stratovolcano	Historical	Kenya Kenya	
_	MARSABIT	Shield volcano	Holocene?	Kenya	
	THE BARRIER	Shield volcano	Historical	Kenya	
	NAMARUNU	Shield volcano	Tephrochronology	Kenya	
	SEGERERUA PLATEAU	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Kenya	
	<u>EMURUANGOGOLAK</u>	Shield volcano	Radiocarbon	Kenya	
	<u>SILALI</u>	Shield volcano	Ar/Ar	Kenya	
108	PAKA	Shield volcano	Ar/Ar	Kenya	
	BOGORIA	Shield volcano	Pleistocene-Geysers	Kenya	

6C-20 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 6C to Report on Agenda Item 6

MAJOR VOLCANOES IN THE AFI REGION

	Volcano Name	Volcano Type	Volcano Status	Location			
110	<u>KOROSI</u>	Shield volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
111	<u>OL KOKWE</u>	Shield volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
112	NYAMBENI HILLS	Shield volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
113	<u>MENENGAI</u>	Shield volcano	Tephrochronology	Kenya			
114	HOMA MOUNTAIN	Complex volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
115	ELMENTEITA BADLANDS	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Kenya			
L16	OL DOINYO EBURRU	Complex volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
L17	<u>OLKARIA</u>	Pumice cones	Radiocarbon	Kenya			
118	<u>LONGONOT</u>	Stratovolcano	Anthropology	Kenya			
L19	SUSWA	Shield volcano	Holocene	Kenya			
20	CHYULU HILLS	Volcanic field	Anthropology	Kenya			
.21	HARUJ	Volcanic field	Holocene	Libya			
22	WAU-EN-NAMUS	Caldera	Holocene?	Libya			
.23	AMBRE-BOBAOMBY	Volcanic field	Holocene	Madagascar			
24	NOSY-BE	Cinder cones	Holocene	Madagascar			
.25	ANKAIZINA FIELD	Cinder cones	Holocene	Madagascar			
26	ITASY VOLCANIC FIELD	Scoria cones	Radiocarbon	Madagascar			
127	ANKARATRA FIELD	Cinder cones	Holocene	Madagascar			
28	MADEIRA	Shield volcano	Radiocarbon	Madeira			
29	TIN ZAOUATENE VOLCANIC FIELD	Volcanic field	Holocene	Mali			
31	TODRA VOLCANIC FIELD	Cinder cones	Holocene	Niger			
32	BIU PLATEAU	Volcanic field	Holocene?	Nigeria			
133	PITON DE LA FOURNAISE	Shield volcano	Historical	Reunion Island			
L34	SAO TOME	Shield volcano	Holocene?	Sao Tome and Principe			
_	JEBEL MARRA	Volcanic field	Radiocarbon	Sudan			
_	KUTUM VOLCANIC FIELD	Scoria cones	Holocene?	Sudan			
	MEIDOB VOLCANIC FIELD	Scoria cones	Holocene	Sudan			
	BAYUDA VOLCANIC FIELD	Cinder cones	Radiocarbon	Sudan			
_	JEBEL UMM ARAFIEB	Shield volcano	Holocene?	Sudan			
	OL DOINYO LENGAL	Stratovolcano	Historical	Tanzania			
-	KILIMANJARO	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Tanzania			
	MERU	Stratovolcano	Historical	Tanzania			
	IGWISI HILLS	Tuff cones	Holocene	Tanzania			
	UNNAMED	Pyroclastic cone	Holocene	Tanzania			
_	SW USANGU BASIN	Lava domes	Holocene	Tanzania			
	NGOZI	Caldera	Radiocarbon	Tanzania			
	IZUMBWE-MPOLI	Pyroclastic cones	Holocene	Tanzania			
	RUNGWE	Stratovolcano	Radiocarbon	Tanzania			
	KYEJO	Stratovolcano	Historical	Tanzania			
	FORT PORTAL	Tuff cones	Radiocarbon	Uganda			
	KYATWA	Tuff cones	Holocene?	Uganda			
	KATWE-KIKORONGO	Tuff cones	Holocene	Uganda			
	BUNYARUGURU	Maars	Holocene	Uganda			
	KATUNGA	Tuff cone	Holocene	Uganda			
	BUFUMBIRA	Cinder cones	Holocene?	Uganda			
	MUHAVURA	Stratovolcano	Holocene	Uganda-Rwanda border			

7A-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7A to Report on Agenda Item 7

(DRAFT) AFI STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ICAO FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT AND SUPPORTING ATS MESSAGES

Recognizing that:

- The Global Air Traffic Management Operational Concept (Doc 9854) requires information management arrangements that provide accredited, quality-assured and timely information to be used to support ATM operations;
- ATM Requirement 87 in the Manual of Air Traffic Management System Requirements (Doc 9882) provides that 4-D trajectories be used for traffic synchronization applications to meet ATM system performance targets, explaining that automation in the air and on the ground will be used fully in order to create an efficient and safe flow of traffic for all phases of flight;
- The amended ICAO Flight Plan and associated ATS Message formats contained in Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM (Doc 4444, applicable 15 November 2012) have been formulated to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management systems;
- The complexities inherent in automated computer systems preclude the adoption of a single regional implementation date and transitions to the new flight plan format will therefore occur in accordance with the declared transition period described in this document.
- All States shall implement all provisions of Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM (Doc 4444, applicable 15 November 2012).
- APIRG 17 established the AFI FPLT TF under Decision 17/61 to facilitate and guide the transition and implementation.

The AFI implementation of Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM shall:

- Ensure that all States and airspace users implement all the provisions of Amendment 1 from 15 November 2012, not just selected aspects of the Amendment;
- Acknowledge that States, having taken all practical efforts to fully implement all the Amendment 1 provisions in accordance with guidelines, are obliged, in event of any non-implemented provisions, to inform ICAO about the "significant difference" in accordance with established ICAO procedures by 30 June 2011 and publish such difference in their State AIPs. However, that such action may not be taken before interested stakeholders including international organizations have been given an opportunity to intervene in pre-empting the "significant difference."

Note: The "significant difference" in this context does not relate to Standards and the obligation imposed by Article 38 of the Convention. It however, relates to provisions of Annex 15 to the Convention, inter alia, under section 4.1 thereof, regarding publication of significant differences between State practices and SARPs and <u>procedures</u>.

Ensure that, from 15 November 2012, all States and airspace users accept and disseminate the 'NEW' flight plan and associated ATS message formats only, and capabilities for 'PRESENT' flight plan provisions are forthwith discontinued.

(*Note:* In the context of the implementation, 'PRESENT' refers to the existing flight planning and ATS message formats as defined in the current version of the PANS-ATM and 'NEW' refers to the amended provisions as contained in Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM.)

The AFI transition to the PANS-ATM Amendment 1 provisions shall:

Comply with the regional guidance provided by APIRG's FPLT TF;

- Preserve global consistency in implementation by basing implementation activities, to the extent possible, on Guidelines 1 to 6 described in the ICAO guidance material circulated under cover of State Letter AN 13/2.1-09/9 dated 6 February 2009;
- Ensure that the FPLT TF undertakes coordination to facilitate harmonization with implementations in neighbouring regions;
- Take all necessary measures to ensure that State specific constraints are reduced, if not eliminated;

Declare a transition period from 1 January 2012 until 14 November 2012, comprising;

- 1 January to 31 March 2012 ANSPs software delivery and internal testing,
- 1 April to 30 June 2012 ANSPs implementation, and
- 1 July to 14 November 2012 airspace users testing and implementation.
- Not withstanding paragraph 5 above, commence with implementation process as soon as practical, and not await the transition period;
- Not implement 'NEW' capability by States before the commencement of the ANSPs external testing and implementation period.
- Insofar as possible, complete ANSP implementation of 'NEW' capability by the end of the ANSPs external testing and implementation period.
- Recognizing the risk to automated systems of having all airspace users simultaneously commencing 'NEW' on the common implementation date (15 November 2012), encourage users to take full advantage of the airspace users testing and implementation period to ensure operational readiness of flight planning systems;
- Encourage States (ANSPs) and airspace users to coordinate appropriate implementation methodologies in order to ensure a staggered migration of airspace users to 'NEW' during the airspace users testing and implementation period (i.e. 1 July 14 November 2012);
- Encourage States (ANSPs) and airspace users to immediately commence preparations to implement Amendment 1 provisions in accordance with the declared transition period and report progress to the FPLT TF periodic meetings and to report to the Regional Offices quarterly (every three months, January, April, etc.)
- Require States to inform the Regional Offices of scheduled transition dates immediately (not later than 30 June 2011);
- Make necessary preparations in order to accommodate up to 120 hours prior to Estimated Off Blocks Time (EOBT) as of 15 November 2012; and
- Require that States retain capability to simultaneously support 'PRESENT' and 'NEW' provisions (flight plan and ATS message format) from the activation of their 'NEW' capabilities until the end of the transition period (i.e. until and inclusive of 14 November 2012), at which point 'PRESENT' capability shall be discontinued.

7B-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7B to Report on Agenda Item 7

FPLT TF/2 REPORT Appendix 3B

Performance Objectives

ATM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

REGIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE - IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL PROVISIONS BY 15 NOVEMBER 2012

	В	enefits			
 reductions in fuel consumption environment environment					
	Si	trategy			
		m (2010-2012)			
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS	
AUO SDM	• plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service	2009-June 2011	States	Ongoing	
	• ensure that the capabilities of local systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form	2010	States	Ongoing	
	• ensure the ability of FDPS's to parse information correctly to guarantee that misinterpretation of data does not occur	2010	States	Ongoing	
	 analyze each individual data item within the various fields of the new flight plan form, comparing the current values and the new values to verify any issue regarding the provision of service by the flight planning facility itself or downstream units 	2010	States	Ongoing	
	• ensure that there are no individual State peculiarities or deviations from the flight plan provisions	2011	States	Ongoing	

7B-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7B to Report on Agenda Item 7

F				
	 ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions 	2012	States	Ongoing
	 in order to reduce the change of double indications it is important that any State having published a specific requirement(s) which are now addressed by the amendment should withdraw those requirements in sufficient time to ensure that aircraft operators and flight plan service providers, after 15 November 2012, use only the new flight plan indications 	2010-2012	States	Ongoing
	 inform on the implementation status to the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis 	2010-2012	States	Ongoing
	• keep the Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS) up to date based on the information provided by the States	2010-2012	ICAO Regional Offices	Ongoing
linkage to GPIs	GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performa GPI-12 Functional integration of GPI/18 Aeronautical Information			

7C-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7C to Report on Agenda Item 7

FPLT TF/2 REPORT Appendix 3C

ATM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

NATIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE - IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL PROVISIONS BY 15 NOVEMBER 2012

	Be	nefits			
Environment Efficiency• reductions in fuel consumption ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities • ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories • facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency • optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information • increase airspace capacitySafety• enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft • enhance the success of SAR operations • generally enable PBN and other advanced navigation capabilities					
	Strategy Short	term (2010-2012)			
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS	
AUO SDM	 Negotiation and Approval Acceptance and agreement of the changes to the flight plan form 	<mark>May 2010</mark>	States	Completed	
	 Assembly of Focus Team Composition of Team Appoint Members Issue Identification 	Until 31 December 2010	States / ANSP's	Complete	
	 Compilation of Action Plan GAP Analysis Identify actions and assign responsibilities Assign Target Dates & Milestones 	Until 31 December 2010	States / ANSP's	Completed	

	1 1 1 1 1 1/1/
7C-2	
ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12	
Appendix 7C to Report on Agenda Item	7

 Impact Assessment and Requirements Identify affected systems Identify operational impact Analyse impact and change required (operational & technical) Determine critical path (Modify, upgrade, replace ?) Identify training needs Identify actions and assign responsibilities Assign Target Dates & Milestones 	2009 until June 2011	ANSP's	Work in Progress
Quality Control/Assurance			
 Ensure Regulatory compliance Identify Activities Promulgate regulatory requirements to enable aspects of Amendment 1 as well as Regional Strategy Identify actions and assign responsibilities Update regulatory requirements including issue of AIC's as applicable Ensure relevant plans are in place. Development and implement an collaborative 	2008 until June 2012	States / ANSP's States (Regulator) States	Ongoing
implement an collaborative airspace design and management (CDM) (Close co-ordination between Regulator, ANSP) process of safety oversight. Co-ordination of all Stakeholder and Regulator activities	2009 till Dec 2011	States	Should have started
 Maintain awareness of impact of changes Regional task force meetings Regional seminars and workshops National awareness campaigns and stakeholder meetings 			2009

7C-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7C to Report on Agenda Item 7

 Solution Production Inventory of ATM Systems. Audit the inventory of the ATM systems and identify those impacted and the changes required e.g. flight data processing systems (FDPs), AMHS, AFTN, Flight Planning etc Solution identification Determine specifications Solution production Factory Acceptance testing Identify actions and assign responsibilities 	Until 31 December 2011	States / ANSP's	Ongoing
 Solution Implementation and Testing Site Acceptance Test Testing with interfaced systems (Internal and External) Testing Assign specific timelines to each activity Identify actions and assign responsibilities Verify that the systems implemented are compliant and that interoperability between internal and external systems are maintained. The verification process should include but are not limited to: * Ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS- ATM provisions * Analyze each individual data item within the various fields of the new flight plan form, comparing the current values and the new values to verify any issue regarding the provision of service by the flight planning facility itself or downstream units (Note this list is far from exhaustive and should be expanded.) 	January 2012 to March 2012	States / ANSP's	Planning of activities to start as soon as possible Planning of activities to start as soon as possible

7C-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7C to Report on Agenda Item 7

 Ensure that there are no individual State peculiarities or deviations from the flight plan provisions 	2011	States	Ongoing
 ANSP Implementation Solution delivery and testing Development Offline Training Identify key translation entry criteria Safety assurance Training (ongoing beyond Mar 2012) Documentation production. distribution Operational interface checks Transition rehearsals Transition plans (Document) Reversion plan development Operational metarions (ORD) (Note this list is far from exhaustive and should be expanded based on the GAP analysis) 	Feb 2011 - 31 March 2012	States/ANSP's	Planning of activities to start as soon as possible
Transition into operations	1 April 2012 - 30 June 2012	States	
 In order to reduce the change of double indications it is important that any State having published a specific requirement(s) which are now addressed by the amendment should withdraw those requirements in sufficient time to ensure that aircraft operators and flight plan service providers, after 14 November 2012, use only the new flight plan indications withdraw requirements issue notification of withdrawal 	2010- December 2011	States/ANSP's	Ongoing
 Review SUPPS and align (remove any items which have become obviated by Amendment 1) Review Doc 7030 and identify procedures that need action Identify recommendable implementation dates Develop and circulate amendment proposal 	Feb 2011 to June 2012	FPLT TF and Regional Offices	Review to start immediately.
• Inform on the implementation status to the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis (Quarterly, at end of each quarter)	2010-2012	States/ANSP's	Ongoing

7C-5 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7C to Report on Agenda Item 7

	• Keep the Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS) up to date based on the information provided by the States	2010-2012	ICAO Regional Offices	Ongoing
	 Airspace users implementation (Present and New) 	<mark>1 July 2012 - 14</mark> November 2012	Airspace users	
	• Only filing of new flight plans	15 November 2012 onwards.	States Airspace users	
Linkage to GPIs	GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performand GPI-12 Functional integration of gro GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/8 Collaborative Airspace Desig	ound systems with a		

----- END -----

CONVERSION TABLE FOR NEW ITEMS 10 AND 18 TO PRESENT ITEMS 10 AND 18

The following table has used as a basis the attachment to State letter AN 13/2.1 – 09/9 providing **Guidance for** implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services* — *Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444).

Γ	NEW data in	these columns	Conv	erts to PRESENT data in these columns
-	Field 10a	Field 18	Field 10a	Field 18
COM /	Ν		Ν	
NAV	S		VOL	
	SF		S	
	А		Z	NAV/ GBAS
	В		Z	NAV/ LPV
	С		С	
	D		D	
-	E1		Ζ	COM/ E1 RMK/FMC WP R ACARS
-	E2		Ζ	COM/ E2 RMK/DFIS ACARS
-	E3		Ζ	COM/ E3 RMK/PDC ACARS
	F		F	
	G	(NAV/nnnn)	G	(NAV/nnnn)
	Н		Н	
	Ι		Ι	
	J1		J^{I}	DAT/ V COM/ J1
	J2		J	DAT/ H COM/ J2
	J3		J	DAT/ V COM/ J3
	J4		J	DAT/ V COM/ J4
	J5		J	DAT/ S COM/ J5
	J6		J	DAT/ S COM/ J6
	J7		J	DAT/ S COM/ J7
	K		K	
	L		L	
	M1		Z	COM/ M1 RMK/INMARSAT
-	M2		Z	COM/ M2 RMK/MTSAT
	M3		Ζ	COM/ M3 RMK/IRIDIUM
	0		0	
	P1-P9	Reserved		
	R	PBN/A1	R and Z	NAV/ A1 RMK/RNAV10 RNP10
		PBN/B1	R	NAV/ B1 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/ B2	R	NAV/ B2 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/B3	R	NAV/ B3 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/B4	R	NAV/ B4 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/B5	R	NAV/ B5 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/B6	R	NAV/ B6 RMK/RNAV5
		PBN/C1	R and Z	NAV/ C1 RMK/RNAV2
		PBN/C2	R and Z	NAV/ C2 RMK/RNAV2
		PBN/C3	R and Z	NAV/ C3 RMK/RNAV2
		PBN/C4	R and Z	NAV/ C4 RMK/RNAV2

¹ In Old format, the DAT/ element is compulsory if 'J' is present in Field 10a. However, the PRESENT DAT/ element can only contain the descriptors 'S', 'H', 'V', 'M'.

7D-2	
ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12	
Appendix 7D to Report on Agenda Item 7	

NEW data in t	hese columns	Conv	erts to PRESENT data in these columns
Field 10a	Field 18	Field 10a	Field 18
	PBN/D1	P and R	NAV/ D1 RMK/RNAV1
	PBN/D2	P and R	NAV/ D2 RMK/RNAV1
	PBN/D3	P and R	NAV/ D3 RMK/RNAV1
	PBN/D4	P and R	NAV/ D4 RMK/RNAV1
	PBN/L1	<mark>R and Z</mark>	NAV/ L1 RMK/RNP4
	PBN/ O1	P, R and Z	NAV/ O1 RMK/RNP1
	PBN/ O2	P, R and Z	NAV/ O2 RMK/RNP1
	PBN/ O3	P, R and Z	NAV/ O3 RMK/RNP1
	PBN/ O4	P, R and Z	NAV/ O4 RMK/RNP1
	PBN/S1	G and Z	NAV/ S1 RMK/RNP APCH
	PBN/S2	G and Z	NAV/ S2 RMK/RNP APCH BARO VNAV
	PBN/T1	G and Z	NAV/ T1 RMK/RNP AR APCH RF
	PBN/T2	G and Z	NAV/ T2 RMK/RNP AR APCH
Т		Т	
U		U	
V		V	
W		W	
Х		Х	
Y		Y	
Z	COM/ nnnn	Ζ	COM/ nnnn
Z	NAV/ nnnn	Ζ	NAV/ nnnn
Ζ	DAT/S,H,		DAT/ S, H, V, M
	V,		· · · ·
	М	<mark>J and Z</mark>	
	or		
	DAT/ nnnn	Ζ	COM/ nnnn ²

 $^{^{2}}$ The NEW definition of DAT/ allows free text, the OLD definition does not. If the NEW DAT/ is compliant with the OLD definition it shall be retained within DAT/ and a 'J' added in Field 10a, if the NEW DAT/ contains free text it shall be translated into COM/.

7D-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7D to Report on Agenda Item 7

	NEW data in these columns		Converts to PRESENT data in these columns	
	Field 10a	Field 18	Field 10a	Field 18
SUR/	N		Ν	
	А		А	
	С		С	
	Е		S and D	COM/ E
	Н		S	COM/ H
	Ι		Ι	
	L		S and D	COM/ L
	Р		Р	
	S		S	
	Х		Х	
	B1		D	COM/ B1
	B2		D	COM/ B2
	U1		D	COM/ U1
	U2		D	COM/ U2
	V1		D	COM/ V1
	V2		D	COM/ V2
	D1		D	COM/ D1
	G1		D	COM/G1

7E-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7E to Report on Agenda Item 7

Revised AFI Flight Plan Transition Task Force (FPLT TF) Terms of Reference (TOR)

Terms of reference:

1) Conduct a comprehensive review of Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM (Doc 4444, effective 15 November 2012) in order to identify, study and address implementation complexities arising from the adoption of amended PANS ATM Chapter 4, Chapter 11, Appendix 2 and Appendix 3 provisions relating to the ICAO Flight Plan and associated ATS Message formats;

2) Collect and analyze information on the status of AFI ANSP flight plan processing systems including ongoing upgrades to such systems;

3) On the basis of the above, and in accordance with relevant additional ICAO provisions and the SP AFI/8 RAN Recommendation 6/5, develop a coordinated AFI transition strategy and plan with associated timelines to enable the streamlined coordinated implementation of the amended Flight Plan and ATS Message provisions contained in Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM; and

4) Periodically review the status of preparedness and propose solutions.

Considerations:

In addressing these terms of reference, the Task Force should consider, inter alia, the following aspects:

- a) Likelihood that changes within the systems in the AFI Region could differ from systems in other ICAO Regions and accordingly provide recommendable Regional action with global goals;
- b) Inter and intra regional issues;
- c) Impact on inter-system co-ordination messaging (e.g. ATS AIDC);
- d) Systems that transition early will need to be capable of handling both "NEW" and "PRESENT" instruction sets;
- e) Inter-system exchanges need to take account of differing automation capabilities in order to avoid excessive message rejection;
- f) Establishment of an Information Management system to track implementation timelines for various States/systems;
- g) Management of Repetitive Flight Plans;
- h) Implications for presentation formats, including paper & electronic flight progress strips;
- i) Impacts to users (flight planning systems etc);
- j) Appropriately timed withdrawal of existing State or Regional specific requirements to ensure consistency with new (global) instruction set; and
- k) Existing ICAO guidance material.

7E-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 7E to Report on Agenda Item 7

Membership

Core members:

- ATM specialist and systems engineering experts (CNS) from AFI States and ANSPs with existing and planned automated flight plan processing systems
- ASECNA, IATA, IFALPA, IFATCA,

Note:

Algeria, Kenya, Senegal, Seychelles, South Africa, Sudan and Tanzania have offered their expertise as core members.

Other members

AFI States and ANSPs other than the above

Expertise from States, ANSPs outside the AFI Region that may be invited by the Task Force based on beneficial inputs they may contribute

Note:

Industry participation including systems providers, if required, is to be included under responsibility of State delegations. The Task Force may however, invite specific expertise from international organizations and relevant aviation industry entities (including vendor organizations) in order to enhance information available for the Task Force to progress its work. Such invitations shall be managed to exclude promotion of commercial interests.

Reporting

The Task Force shall report progress to the AFI ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group. However, owing to the limited time available for planning and in some cases acquisition of systems, valuable planning information emanating from the Task Force may, after coordination with Secretary of APIRG be provided to States without waiting for forthcoming meetings of the AFI ATM/AIM/SAR Sub-Group.

----- END -----



APPENDIX-A

a) Proposal for Amendment to the AFI Basic ANP (Doc 7474 Vol.II) for the introduction of a new Section related to eTOD

World Geodetic System - 1984 (WGS-84)

In order to ensure that quality (accuracy, resolution and integrity) and traceability requirements for the WGS-84 related geographical coordinate data are met, States must take measures to develop and introduce a quality system programme. This programme containing procedures, processes and resources should be in conformity with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9000 series of quality assurance standards.

(Insert the following new Text)

Electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data (eTOD) Requirements (FASID Table AIS 9)

i)Recognizing that significant safety benefits for international civil aviation will be provided by inflight and ground-based applications that rely on quality electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data (eTOD), States should make every effort to implement the eTOD provisions in accordance with Chapter 10 of Annex 15 and Doc 9881.

ii) FASID Table AIS-X sets out the requirements for the provision of Electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data (eTOD) to be provided by States.

iii) The implementation of eTOD should involve different Administrations within and outside the Civil Aviation Authority i.e.: AIS, Aerodromes, Military, National Geographic and Topographic Administrations/Agencies, procedure designers, etc.

iv) States, while maintaining the responsibility for data quality and availability, should consider to which extent the provision of electronic terrain and obstacle data could be delegated to national geodetic Institutes/Agencies, based on Service Level Agreement reflecting such delegation.

v) States should consider carefully the required level of details of collected terrain and obstacle data with particular emphasis on obstacle data and associated cost.

vi) States should take into consideration the requirements for update/maintenance of data, especially related to obstacles.

vii) States should work co-operatively with regard to the cross-border issue, for the sake of harmonization and more efficient implementation of eTOD.

APPENDIX-B

FASID TABLE AIS-X — eTOD REQUIREMENTS

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

1 Name of the State, territory or aerodrome for which electronic Terrain and Obstacle Data (eTOD) are required with the designation of the aerodrome use:

RS — international scheduled air transport, regular use RNS — international non-scheduled air transport, regular use RG — international general aviation, regular use AS — international scheduled air transport, alternate use

- 2 Runway designation numbers
- 3 Type of each of the runways to be provided. The types of runways, as defined in Annex 14, Volume 1, Chapter I, are:

NINST — non-instrument runway; NPA — non-precision approach runway PA1 — precision approach runway, Category I; PA2 precision approach runway, Category II; PA3 — precision approach runway, Category III.

- 4 Requirement for the provision of Terrain data for Area 1, shown by an "X" against the State or territory to be covered.
- 5 Requirement for the provision of Terrain data for Area 2 (TMA), shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 6 Requirement for the provision of Terrain data for Area 2 (45 Km radius from the ARP), shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 7 Requirement for the provision of Terrain data for Area 3, shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 8 Requirement for the provision of Terrain data for Area 4, shown by an "X" against the runway threshold to be covered.
- 9 Requirement for the provision of Obstacle data for Area 1, shown by an "X" against the State or territory to be covered.
- 10 Requirement for the provision of Obstacle data for Area 2 (TMA), shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 11 Requirement for the provision of Obstacle data for Area 2 (45 Km radius from the ARP), shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 12 Requirement for the provision of Obstacle data for Area 3, shown by an "X" against the aerodrome to be covered.
- 13 Remarks (timetable for implementation)

Note: For Columns 4 to 12 use the following symbols:

X- Required but not implemented

XI- Required and implemented

8B-2 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODE WHICH eTOD IS REQUIR	DR	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUI	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRF	DATA ED		REMARKS	
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	TMA	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	ALGERIA												
DAUA ADRAR/Touat RS	04 22	NPA											
DAAG ALGER/Houari Boumediene RS	05 23 09 27	NPA PA2 PA1 NPA											
DABB ANNABA/El Mellah RS	01 19 05 23	NPA PA1 NPA NINST											
DABC CONSTANTINE/Mohamed Boudiaf RS	14 32 16 34	NPA PA1 NPA PA1											
DAUG GHARDAIA/Noumérate RS	12 30	NPA PA1 NINST											
DAUH HASSI-MESSAOUD/Oued Irara RS	18 36 1 01 19	PA1 NPA											
DAUI IN-SALAH/ AS	05 23	NPA NPA											
DAOO ORAN/Es Sénia RS	07 25	NPA PA2											
DAAT TAMANRASSET/Aguennar AS	02 20 08 26	NPA PA1 NPA											
DABS TEBESSA/Tébessa RS	11 29 12 30	NPA NPA NPA NINST											

8B-3 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AEROD WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIR	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUI	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRI	DATA ED		REMARKS		
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
DAON TLEMCEN/Zénata RS	09 27	NPA NPA			·								
DAUZ ZARZAITINE/In Amenas RS	05 23 15 33	NPA NPA											
				ANC	GOLA								
FNHU HUAMBO/Albano Machado RS	11 29	NPA NPA											
FNLU LUANDA/4 de Fevereiro RS	05 23 07 25	NPA PA1											
				BE	NIN								
DBBB COTONOU/Cadjehoun RS	06 24	NPA PA1											
				BOTS	WANA								
FBFT FRANCISTOWN/ Francistown RS	11 29	NINST NINST											
FBSK GABORONE/Sir Seretse Khama Intl RS	08 26	PA1 NPA											
FBKE KASANE/Kasane RS	08 26	NPA NINST											
FBMN MAUN/Maun RS	08 26	NINST NINST											
FBSP SELEBI-PHIKWE/Selebi- Phikwe RS	12 30	NINST PA1 NINST											

8B-4 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AEROD WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIR	DR	TE	RRAIN	DATA]	REQUI	RED			FACLE I EQUIRF			REMARKS	
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
DFOO BOBO-DIOULASSO/Bobo- Dioulasso RS	06 24	PA1 NPA											
DFFD OUAGADOUGOU/Ouagadougou RS	04L 22R	PA1 NPA											
				BUR	UNDI								
HBBA BUJUMBURA/Bujumbura RS	18 36	PA1 NPA											
				CAME	ROON								
FKKD DOUALA/Douala RS	12 30	NPA PA2											
FKKR GAROUA/Garoua RS	09 27	PA1 NPA											
FKKL MAROUA/Salak RS	13 31	NPA NINST											
FKKN N'GAOUNDERE/N'Gaoundere AS	03 21	NPA NINST											
FKYS YAOUNDE/Nsimalen RS	01 19	NINST PA2											
				CAPE	VERDE	2							
GVFM PRAIA/Francisco Mendes RS	04 22	NPA NINST											
GVAC SAL I./Amilcar Cabral RS	01 19 07 25	PA1 NPA											

8B-5 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODI WHICH eTOD IS REQUIR	DR	TE	RRAIN]	DATA 1	REQUI	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRF	DATA ED		REMARKS	
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
		CI	ENTRA	L AFRI	CAN R	EPUBL	JC						
FEFF BANGUI/M'Poko RS	17 35	NPA PA1											
FEFT BERBERATI/Berberati RS	17 35	NPA NINST											
	1	1		CH	AD	I	1	I				I	
FTTJ N'DJAMENA/N'Djamena RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
				COM	OROS							<u> </u>	
FMCV ANJOUAN/Ouani RS	10 28	NPA NPA											
FMCZ DZAOUDZI/Pamanzi, Mayotte I. RS	16 34	NINST NPA											
FMCH MORONI/Prince Said IbrahimHahaia RS	02 20	PA1 NPA											
				CON	IGO							<u> </u>	
FCBB BRAZZAVILLE/Maya-Maya RS	06 24	PA1 NPA											
FCPP POINTE NOIRE/Agostino Neto RS	17 35	NPA NPA											
			С	OTE D	'IVOIR	E							
DIAP ABIDJAN/Felix Houphouet Boigny Intl RS	03 21	NPA PA2											
DIBK BOUAKE/Bouake RS	03 21	NPA PA1											

8B-6 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

S	STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODROME FOR WHICH eTOD IS REQUIRED					DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AI	ERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
		No	TYPE	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
						C REP CONG	UBLIC O			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
FZNA RS	GOMA/Goma	18 36	NINST NPA											
FZAA RS	KINSHASA/N'Djili	06 24	NPA PA1											
FZIC AS	KISANGANI/Bangoka	13 31	NPA NPA											
FZQA AS	LUBUMBASHI/Luano	07 25	PA1 NPA											
FZWA AS	MBUJI MAYI/Mbuji Mahi	17 35	NPA NINT											
				_	DJIB	OUTI								
HDAM RS	DJIBOUTI/Ambouli	09 27	NPA PA1											
						YPT 1								
HEBL RS	ABU-SIMBEL/Abu-Simbel	15L 33R 15L 33R	NPA NPA NPA NPA											
HEAX RS	ALEXANDRIA/Alexandria	04 22 18 36	NPA NPA NPA NPA											
HESN RS	ASWAN/Aswan	17 35	NPA PA1											
HECA RS	CAIRO/Cairo Intl	05L 23R 05R 23L 16 34	PA2 PA2 PA2 PA2 NPA NPA											
HEGN RS	HURGHADA/Hurghada	16 34	NPA PA1											

8B-7	
Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8	

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODR WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIRI	DR	TE	RRAIN	I DATA I	REQUI	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRE	DATA ED		REMARKS	
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	A	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	TMA	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
HELX LUXOR/Luxor RS	02 20	NPA PA1											
HEMM MERSA-MATRUH/Mersa- Matruh RS	15 33	NPA NPA											
HESH SHARM EL SHEIKH/Sharm El Sheikh RS	04L 22R 04R 22L	PA1 NINST											
HESC ST. CATHERINE/St. Catherine RS	17 35	NPA NINST											
HETB TABA/Taba RS	04 22 14 32	NINST NPA											
			EQU	ATOR	IAL GU	INEA							
FGSL MALABO/Malabo RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
	•			ERI	TREA	•	•	•					
HHAS ASMARA/Asmara Intl RS	07 25 12 30	PA1 NPA											
HHSB ASSAB/Assab RS	12 30	NPA NINST											
				ETH	IOPIA								
HAAB ADDIS ABABA/Bole Intl RS	07 25	NPA PA1											
HADR DIRE DAWA/Dire Dawa Intl RS	15 33	NINST NPA											
		FF	RANCE	(ILE I	DE LA R	EUNIC	DN)						
FMME SAINT-DENIS/Gilot La Reunion RS	12 30 14 32	NINST NPA PA1 NINST											

8B-8 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

s	STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODROME FOR WHICH eTOD IS REQUIRED					DATA	REQUIF	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AF	ERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
		No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
					GA	BON								
FOON RS	FRANCEVILLE/M'Vengue	15 33	PA1 NPA											
FOOL RS	LIBREVILLE/Leon M'Ba	16 34	PA1 NPA											
FOOG RS	PORT GENTIL/Port Gentil	03 21	NPA PA1											
					GAN	MBIA								
GBYD RS	BANJUL/Banjul Intl	14 32	NPA PA1											
	GHANA													
DGAA RS	ACCRA/Kotoka Intl	03 21	NPA PA1											
DGSI RS	KUMASI/Kumasi	02 20	NPA NPA											
DGLE RS	TAMALE/Tamale	05 23	NPA NPA											
					GUI	NEA								
GUCY RS	CONAKRY/Gbessia	06 24	PA1 NPA											
GUXN RS	KANKAN/Diankana	10 28	NPA NINST											
GULB RS	LABE/Tata	06 24	NINST NINST											
GUNZ RS	N'ZEREKORE/Konia	18 36	NPA NINST											

8B-9 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

5	STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODROME FOR WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIRED					DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AI	ERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
		No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
GUINEA-BISSAU														
GGOV RS	BISSAU/Osvaldo Vieira Intl	03 21	NPA PA1											
					KEI	NYA								
HKEL RS	ELDORET/Eldoret Intl	08 26	PA2 NPA											
HKMO RS	MOMBASA/Moi Intl	03 21 15 33	NPA PA1											
HKJK RS	NAIROBI/Jomo Kenyatta Intl	06 24	PA2 NPA											
					LESC	OTHO								
FXMM RS	MASERU/Moshoeshoe I. Intl	04 22	NINST PA1											
					LIBI	ERIA								
GLRB RS	MONROVIA/Roberts Intl	04 22	PA2 NPA											
			Ι	LIBYAN	ARAE	B JAMA	HIRIY	A		·				
HLLB RS	BENGHAZI/Benina	15L 33R 15R 33L	PA1 NPA NPA PA1											
HLLS RS	SEBHA/Sebha	13 31	PA1 NPA											
HLLT RS	TRIPOLI/Tripoli Intl	06 24 09 27 18 36	PA1 PA2											

8B-10 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

S	STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODROME FOR WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIRED					DATA	REQUIF	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AI	ERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
		No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
				N	IADAO	GASCA	R							
FMMI RS	ANTANANARIVO/Ivato	11 29	PA1 NPA											
FMNA RS	ANTSIRANANA/Arrachart	13 31	NPA NINST											
FMNM RS	MAHAJANGA/Amborovy	14 32	NPA NINST											
FMNN RS	NOSY-BE/Fascene	05 23	NPA PA1											
FMMS RS	SAINTE-MARIE/Sainte-Marie	01 19	NPA NPA											
FMMT RS	TOAMASINA/Toamasina	01 19	NPA PA1											
FMSD RS	TOLAGNARO/Tolagnaro	07 25	NPA NPA											
					MAI	LAWI								
FWCL RS	BLANTYRE/Chileka	10 28	PA1NP A NPA											
FWLI RS	LILONGWE/Lilongwe Intl	14 32	PA1 NPA											
					M	ALI								
GABS RS	BAMAKO/Senou	06 24	PA1 NPA											
GAGO RS	GAO/Gao	07 25	NPA NINST											
GAKY RS	KAYES/Kayes	08 26	NPA NINST											
GAKL RS	KIDAL/Kidal	10 28	NPA NINST											

8B-11 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODR WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIRI	R	TE	RRAIN	I DATA I	REQUI	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS	
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Aı	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	TMA	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
GAMB MOPTI-BARBE/Mopti-Barbe RS	05 23	NPA NINST											
GANR NIORO/Nioro RS	08 26	NPA NINST											
GATB TOMBOUCTOU/ Tombouctou RS	07 25	PA1 NPA											
				MAUF	RITANIA	A							
GQPA ATAR/Atar RS	04 22	NPA NINST											
GQNI NEMA/Nema RS	10 28	NINST NPA											
GQPP NOUADHIBOU/Nouadhibou RS	03 21	PA1 NPA											
GQNN NOUAKCHOTT/Nouakchott RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
GQPZ ZOUERATE/Zouerate RS	28 10	NPA NPA											
				MAU	RITIUS				·				
FIMP MAURITIUS/Sir Seewoosagur Ramgoolam Intl RS	14 32	PA1 NPA											
				MOR	ROCCO								
GMAD AGADIR/Al Massira RS	10 28	NPA PA1											
GMTA AL HOCEIMA/Cherif Al Idrissi RS	18 36	PA1 NINST											
GMMN CASABLANCA/Mohammed V RS	17 35	NPA PA2											
GMFK ERRACHIDIA/Moulay Ali Cherif AS	13 31	NPA PA1											

8B-12	
Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8	

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODI WHICH eTOD IS REQUIR		DR	ТЕ	RRAIN	I DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
GMFF FES/Saïss RS	10 28	NPA PA1											
GMMX MARRAKECH/Ménara RS	10 28	PA1 NPA											
GMMZ OUARZAZATE/Ouarzazate RS	12 30	NPA PA1											
GMFO OUJDA/Angads RS	06 24	PA1 NINST											
GMME RABAT/Salé RS	04 22	PA1 NPA											
GMTT TANGER/Ibnou-Batouta RS	10 28	NPA PA1											
GMAT TAN-TAN/Plage Blanche RS	14 22	NPA NINST											
GMTN TETOUAN/Saniat-Rimel RS	06 24	NPA NINST											
			N	AOZAI	MBIQU	Е							
FQBR BEIRA/Beira RS	12 30 06 24	PA1 NPA											
FQMA MAPUTO/Maputo Intl RS	05 23	NPA PA1											
				NAN	AIBIA								
FYKT KEETMANSHOOP/Keetmans hop RS	04 22 18 36	NPA NPA											
FYWB WALVIS BAY/Walvis Bay RS	09 27 12 30	NPA NPA											
FYWH WINDHOEK/Hosea KutakoWindhoek RS	08 26 16 34	PA1 NPA											

8B-13 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AEROD WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUI	ROME FO	DR	TE	RRAIN	[DATA]	REQUIE	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRE	DATA ED		REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
				NI	GER		•	•					
DRZA AGADES/Sud RS	07 25	NPA NINST											
DRRN NIAMEY/Diori Hamani Intl RS	09R 27L 09L 27R	PA1 NPA											
DRZR ZINDER/Zinder AS	06 24	NPA NINST											
		1		NIG	ERIA		1	1				I	
DNAA ABUJA/Nnamdi Azikiwe RS	04 22	NPA PA1											
DNCA CALABAR/Calabar RS	03 21	NPA PA1											
DNIL ILORIN/Ilorin AS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
DNKA KADUNA/Kaduna RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
DNKN KANO/Mallam Aminu Kano Intl RS	06 24 05 23	PA2 PA2											
DNMM LAGOS/Murtala Muhammed RS	01L 19R 01R 19L	PA2 PA2 NPA PA2											
DNMA MAIDUGURI/Maiduguri RS	05 23	PA2 NPA											
DNPO PORT HARCOURT/Port Harcourt Intl RS	03 21	NPA PA1											
DNSO SOKOTO/Abubakar Saddiq III Intl RS	08 26	PA1 NPA											
				RWA	ANDA	-					-	•	
HRYR KIGALI/Gregoire Kayibanda RS	10 28	NPA PA1											

8B-14 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AEROD WHICH eTOD IS REQUIE	ROME FC RED	R	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRE			REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
			SAO T(OME A	ND PR	INCIPE	1						
FPST SAO TOME/Sao Tomé RS	11 29	PA1 NPA											
				SENI	EGAL								
GOGS CAP SKIRING/Cap Skiring RS	15 33	NINST NPA											
GOOY DAKAR/Leopold Sedar Senghor Intl RS	18 36 03 21	PA2 NPA											
GOSS SAINT LOUIS/Saint Louis RS	18 36	NPA NINST											
GOTT TAMBACOUNDA/Tambacounda RS	06 24	NPA NPA											
GOGG ZIGUINCHOR/Ziguinchor RS	10 28	NINST NPA											
			\$	SEYCH	IELLES	5							
FSIA MAHE/Seychelles Intl RS	13 31	NPA PA1											
	ł		S	IERRA	LEON	Е	•	•	•				
GFLL FREETOWN/Lungi RS	12 30	NPA PA1											
	1		•	SOM	ALIA								
HCMI BERBERA/Berbera AS	05 23	NINST NINST											
HCMV BURAO/Burao RS	13 31	NINST NINST											
HCMH HARGEISA/Hargeisa RS	06 24	NPA NPA											

8B-15 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AEROD WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIR	ROME FO ED	DR	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRI			REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Aı	rea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
HCMK KISIMAYU/Kisimayu AS	05 23	NPA PA1			•								
HCMM MOGADISHU/Mogadishu RS	05 23	NPA PA1											
			S	OUTH	AFRIC	ĊA							
FAAB ALEXANDER BAY/Alexander Bay RS	01 19 07 25 11 29	NPA NINST											
FABL BLOEMFONTEIN/Bloemfont ein AS	02 20 12 30	PA1 NPA NINST NINST											
FACT CAPE TOWN/Cape Town RS	01 19 16 34	PA1 NPA											
FADN DURBAN/Durban RS	05 23	NPA PA1											
FAJS JOHANNESBURG/Johannesb urg RS	03L 21R 03R 21L 15 33	PA2 MINST PA2 PA2 NINST NINST											
FAGM JOHANNESBURG/Rand RS	18 36	NPA NPA											
FALA LANSERIA/Lanseria RS	06L 24R 06R 24L 17 35	NPA NINST											
FAUP UPINGTON/Upington RS	01 19 08 26	NPA NPA											

8B-16 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODE WHICH ¢TOD IS REQUIR	ROME FC ED	DR	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUIE	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRF	DATA ED		REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
				SP.	AIN								
GCLP GRAN CANARIA/Gran Canaria, Canary I. RS	03L 21R 03R 21L	PA1 NPA NINST NINST											
GCHI HIERRO/Hierro, Canary I. RS	16 34	NPA NINST											
GCLA LA PALMA/La Palma, Canary I. RS	01 19	NPA NINST											
CGRR LANZAROTE/Lanzarote, Canary I. RS	04 22	NPA NPA											
GEML MELILLA/Melilla RS	15 33	NPA NINST											
GCFV FUERTEVENTURA/ Fuerteventura, Canary I. RS	01 19	PA1 NPA											
GCXO TENERIFE NORTE/Los Rodeos, Canary I. RS	12 30	NPA NPA											
GCTS TENERIFE SUR/Reina Sofia, Canary I. RS	08 26	PA1 NPA											
				SUI	DAN								
HSSJ JUBA/Juba RS	13 31	PA1 NINST											
HSKA KASSALA/Kassala AS	02 20	NINST NINST											
HSSS KHARTOUM/Khartoum RS	18 36	PA1 NPA											
HSPN PORT SUDAN/Port Sudan Intl RS	18 36	NPA PA1											
				SWAZ	ILAND								
FDMS MANZINI/Matsapha RS	07 25	NPA NINST											

8B-17 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODR WHICH eTOD IS REQUIR	COME FO	DR	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUIE	RED		OBST R	FACLE I EQUIRI	DATA ED		REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	ТҮРЕ	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
				ТО	GO								
DXXX LOME/Tokoin RS	05 23	NPA PA1											
DXNG NIAMTOUGOU/Niamtougou RS	03 21	PA1 NPA											
				TUN	ISIA								
DTTJ DJERBA/Zarzis RS	09 27	PA1 NPA											
DTMB MONASTIR/Habib Bourguiba RS	08 26	PA1 NPA											
DTTX SFAX/Thyna RS	15 33	NPA NPA											
DTKA TABARKA/7 NOVEMBRE RS	09 27	NPA PA1											
DTTZ TOZEUR/Nefta RS	09 27	PA1 NPA											
DTTF GAFSA/Ksar RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
DTTA TUNIS/Carthage RS	01 19 11 29	NPA PA1 NPAIN ST PA1NP A											
	<u>. </u>	L	ı	UGA	NDA	<u>. </u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>				<u>. </u>	
HUEN ENTEBBE/Entebbe Intl RS	17 35	PA1 NPA											
		UNI	TED RI	EPUBL	IC OF	TANZA	NIA	•					

8B-18 Appendix 8B to Report on Agenda Item 8

STATE, TERRITORY OR AERODI WHICH eTOD IS REQUIR	ROME FC ED	R	TE	RRAIN	DATA	REQUIE	RED			FACLE I EQUIRE			REMARKS
CITY/AERODROME	RWY	RWY	Area	Ar	ea 2	Area	Area	Area	Are	ea 2	Area	Area	
	No	TYPE	1	ТМА	45 Km	3	4	1	ТМА	45Km	3	4	
HTDA DAR-ES-SALAAM/Dar-Es- Salaam RS	05 23	PA1 NPA											
HTKJ KILIMANJARO/Kilimanjaro Intl RS	09 27	PA1 NPA											
HTZA ZANZIBAR/Zanzibar RS	18 36	NINST NPA											
			WE	STER	N SAHA	ARA							
GSAI EL AAIUN/El Aaiun RS	04 22	NPA PA1											
GSMA SMARA/Smara RS	17 35	NINST NINST											
GSVO VILLA CISNEROS/Villa Cisneros RS	04 22	NINST NPA											
	·			ZAN	MBIA								
FLLI LIVINGSTONE/Livingstone Intl RS	10 28 15 33	NPA PA1 NPA											
FLLS LUSAKA/Lusaka Intl RS	10 28	PA1 NPA											
FLMF MFUWE/Mfuwe RS	08 26	NPA NPA											
FLND NDOLA/Ndola RS	10L 28R 10R 28L	NPA PA1 NPA											
				ZIMB	ABWE								
FVBU BULAWAYO/Bulawayo RS	13 31	NPA NPA											
FVHA HARARE/Harare RS	06 24	PA1 PA1											
FVFA VICTORIA FALLS/Victoria Falls RS	12 30	PA1 NINST											

Appendix-C to Report on Agenda Item 8

AFI Region E-TOD IMPLEMENTATION PLAN Updated Timelines

Timelines:

GLOBAL REGIONAL

NATIONAL



	AFI RI						1							10	12	14	1."	4.
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Terrain Data																	1
~	for Area 1																	
States	Angola	-																
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	ļ
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia	-																
	Niger	-																
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles	-																
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia																	
	South Africa																	
	Swaziland																	
	Togo																	
	Uganda																	
	United Republic of Tanzania																	
	Zambia Zimbabwe																	

	AFI RI	EGIO	N -	E-7	ΓΟΓ) Im	pler	nen	tatic	on T	ime	line	S					
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Obstacle Data for Area 1																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia																	
	South Africa																	
	Swaziland																	
	Тодо																	
	Uganda																	
	United Republic of Tanzania																	
	Zambia																	
	Zimbabwe																	

	AFI RI		-						-	-	'ime	line	S					
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Terrain Data for Area 2																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia																	
	South Africa																	
	Swaziland																	
	Togo																	
	Uganda		1		1				1	1	1				1			
	United Republic of Tanzania																	
	Zambia		1		1				1	1	1				1			
	Zimbabwe	1	İ		İ		1		İ	İ	İ				İ			

	AFI RI	1	N -				-					-	-	1				
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Obstacle Data for Area 2																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia																	
	South Africa																	
	Swaziland	+							<u> </u>									
	Togo		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				
	Uganda		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				
	Uganda United Republic of Tanzania		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				
	Zambia Zimbabwe																	

	AFI RI	EGIO	<u>N</u> -	E-7	ΓΟΙ) Im	plei		tatic	on T	'ime	line	S					
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Terrain Data for Area 3																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	1
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles	ļ	L				L	L		L	L	L	L		L		\square	
	Sierra Leone																\vdash	
	Somalia	ļ	L				L	L		L	L	L	L		L		\square	
	South Africa		ļ		ļ		ļ		L	ļ	ļ			L	ļ		\square	
	Swaziland	ļ	L				L	L		L	L	L	L		L		\square	
	Togo		ļ		ļ		ļ		L	ļ	ļ			L	ļ		\square	
	Uganda																\vdash	
	United Republic of Tanzania	ļ	L				L	L		L	L	L	L		L		\square	
	Zambia																\vdash	
	Zimbabwe																	

	AFI REGION - E-TOD Implementation Timelines																	
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Obstacle Data for Area 3																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	·
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	·
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia																	
	South Africa																	
	Swaziland																	
	Togo																	
	Uganda																	
	United Republic of Tanzania																	
	Zambia	+			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>							
	Zimbabwe																	
	Zimbabwe	1					L			I			I					

	AFI RI	EGIO	N -	E-7	ΓΟΓ) Im	plei	nen	tatic	on T	ime	line	S					
		2000	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Terrain Data for Area 4																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Botswana																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone		Ì	Ì	Ì	Ì				Ì			Ì	Ì	Ì			
	Somalia																	
	South Africa		İ	İ	İ	İ		İ	1	İ		İ	İ	İ	İ			
	Swaziland		İ	İ	İ	İ		İ	1	İ		İ	İ	İ	İ			
	Тодо		1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1	1	1			
	Uganda																	
	United Republic of Tanzania																	
	Zambia	1																
	Zimbabwe		1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1	1	1			

	AFI REGION - E-TOD Implementation Timelines																	
		2000	01	02	03		05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Global	Provision of Obstacle Data for Area 4																	
States	Angola																	
	Benin																	
	Botswana																	
	Burkina Faso																	
	Burundi																	
	Cape Verde																	
	Central African Republic																	
	Chad																	
	Comoros																	
	Congo																	
	Cote d'Ivoire																	
	Democratic Republic of Congo																	
	Djibouti																	
	Equatorial Guinea																	
	Eritrea																	
	Ethiopia																	
	Gabon																	
	Gambia																	
	Ghana																	
	Guinea																	
	Guinea Bissau																	
	Kenya																	
	Lesotho																	
	Liberia																	
	Madagascar																	
	Malawi																	
	Mali																	
	Mauritanie																	
	Mauritius																	
	Mozambique																	
	Namibia																	
	Niger																	
	Nigeria																	
	Rwanda																	
	Sao Tome and Principe																	
	Senegal																	
	Seychelles																	
	Sierra Leone																	
	Somalia	1																
	South Africa	1																
	Swaziland	1																
	Togo	1		İ —	İ	İ —	İ —	İ		İ —		İ		İ —	İ —			
	Uganda	1																
	United Republic of Tanzania	1																
	Zambia	1		1	1	1	1	1		1		1		1	1			
	Zimbabwe			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

X = Implemented N = Non Implemented P = Plan Implementation

D1-1 Appendix D1 to Report on Agenda Item 8

APPENDIX-D-1

AIM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES (AIS-AIM Transition)

REGIO		DBJECTIVES / NAT OBJECTIVES ON FROM AIS TO	IONAL PERFORMANCE AIM	
		Benefits		
Environment Efficiency Safety	 reductions in fuel co improved planning efficient use of airsp improved safety 	and management of fl	ights;	
KPI	Status of implementat Status of implementat Status of implementat	ion of QMS in the AF		
Proposed Metrics AIS and data programmes AIM	Number of States havi Number of States havi Number of States havi	AIS information on thing developed and signs organized QMS aving implemented QMS ing developed eAIP	ne ICAO AFI Forum ned service Level Agreemen Originators wareness campaigns and trai	ning
		Strategy hort term (2010) m term (2011 – 2015)	,	
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS
AUO, ATM SDM	Improve the compliance with the AIRAC system	Ongoing	States & AFI AIMTF	Valid
	 Use of the internet, including the ICAO AFI Forum, for the advance posting of the aeronautical information considered of importance to users; 	2009 – 2011	States & ICAO	Valid
	 Signature of service Level Agreements between AIS and data originators; 	2009 - 2011	States	Valid
	 Foster the implementation of AFI QMS based on the AFI Region Methodology for the implementation of QMS; 	2009 – 2011	ICAO & AFI AIMTF & States	Valid
	 Monitor the implementation of QMS until complete 	2008 - 2013	ICAO & AFI AIMTF	Valid

D1-2	
Appendix D1 to Report on Agenda Item 8	

	implementation of							
	the requirements by							
	all AFI States;							
	• Foster the	2000 2012	States &	¥7-1:4				
	development of	2009 - 2013	AFI AIMTF	Valid				
	eAIPs by AFI States;							
	 Monitor the implementation of 	2008 -2013	ICAO &	Valid				
	AIS automation in		AFI AIMTF					
	the AFI Region in							
	order to ensure							
	availability, sharing							
	and management of							
	electronic							
	aeronautical							
	information;							
	Foster the	2010 - 2015	ICAO &	Valid				
	development of	2010 - 2013	AFI AIMTF & States	v allu				
	National/regional							
	AIS databases;							
Linkage to GPIs	GPI-5: performance-based	PI-5: performance-based navigation; GPI-11: RNP and RNAV SIDs and STARs; GPI-18:						
		Aeronautical In	normation					

Abbreviations used in the Global ATM Operational Concept:

Aerodrome Operations
Airspace Organization and Management
ATM Service Delivery Management
Air User Operations
Conflict Management
Demand and Capacity Balancing
Traffic Synchronization
-

D2-1 Appendix D2 to Report on Agenda Item 8

APPENDIX-D-2

AIM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

NATIONA	AL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE - IM	IPLEMENTATION	N OF WGS-84 AND eT	OD				
	Benefit	ts						
 Environment none WG8 -84 is a prerequisite for performance-based navigation, benefits described in performance objectives for PBN. support approach and departure procedure design and implementation improve aircraft operating limitations analysis support aeronautical chart production and on-board databases improve situational awareness support determination of emergency contingency procedures support technologies such as ground proximity and minimum safe altitude warning systems see benefits described in performance objectives for PBN 								
	Strateg	y y						
	Short term (
	Medium term (20)11 - 2015)						
ATM OC	TASKS	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS				
COMPONENTS		START-END						
ATM CM	 Electronic terrain and obstacle data (eTOD) share experience and resources in the implementation of eTOD through the establishment of an eTOD working group 	2008-2011	APIRG States	e-TOD WG has been established				
	• report requirements and monitor implementation status of Etod using a new AIS Table of the AFI FASID (Ref. Appendix B)	2008-ongoing	APIRG States	APIRG/17 for amendment of FASID				
	 develop a high level policy for the management of a national eTOD programme 	2008- 2009 2011	States	APIRG/17 for endorsement of e-TOD WG proposals				
ATM AUO	 WGS-84 establish WGS-84 implementation goals in coordination with the national PBN implementation plan 	2008- 2009 2011	States	APIRG/17				
	APIRG States	RO AIS/MAP executed a region implementation survey						
Linkage to GPIs	GPI-5: Performance-based navigation; GI RNAV SIDs and STARs; GPI-18: Aeron Navigation systems							

D3-1 Appendix D3 to Report on Agenda Item 8

APPENDIX-D-3

AIS/MAP PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

(implement	tation of	ELIMINATION OF IDENTIFIED AIS f WGS-84 coordinates, publication of aeronau AIS/MAP documents, i.e. NOTAN	tical charts and ti	mely publication and u	updating of
		Benefits			
Efficiency	•	improved collaborative decision-making through	h sharing aeronauti	cal data information	
Safety	•	enhance safety by timely exchange air safety d	-		on of such
-		data		•	
		Strategy Short term (2010) Medium term (2011 - 2015)			
ATM C COMPON		TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS
AIS/M	AP	• publication of relevant aeronautical charts.	2008 - 2009 2011	States/ANSPs	Survey for APIRG/17
		• publication of WGS-84 coordinates for en-route waypoints and use for GNSS coordinates for terminal approaches and departure procedures	2008 - 2009 2011	States/ANSPs	Survey for APIRG/17
		publication of AIPs, NOTAMs and AICs using standards formats.		States/ANSPs	
			2008 - 2009201 1	States/ANSPs	Survey for APIRG/17
Linkage to (GPIs	GPI/18: Aeronautical information; GPI/20: WG	S-84	·	

APPENDIX-E-1

Table AIM-1Responsibility for the provision of AIM Services

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column:

Name of the State or territory
Designated international NOTAM Office (NOF)
Designated State for AIP production
Designated State for aeronautical charts (MAP) production
Remarks

E1-	-2
Appendix E1 to Repor	t on Agenda Item 8

FASID TABLE AIM-1 Responsibility for the provision of AIM Services

	Responsibility for the provision of Alivi Services										
State	NOF	AIP	MAP	Remarks							
1	2	3	4	5							

APPENDIX-E-2

Table AIM-2Integrated Aeronautical Information Database (IAID)

EXPLEXPLANATION OF

THE TABLE Column:

1) Name of the State or territory. 2) Requirement for the establishment of an integrated aeronautical information database (IAID), based on a standard aeronautical conceptual and data exchange model, shown by: N – National database R – Regional/Sub Regional database Note.— The European AIS Database (EAD) is an example of a Sub Regional integrated aeronautical information database. 3) Requirement for an IAID driven AIP production, shown by: FC – Fully compliant (eAIP: Text, Tables and Charts) PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant Notes.— 1.AIP production includes, production of AIP, AIP Amendments and AIP **Supplements** Note : 2. Information providing detail of "PC" should be given in the Remarks column 4) Requirement for an IAID driven NOTAM production, shown by: FC – Fully Compliant NC – Not compliant 5) Requirement for an IAID driven PIB production, shown by: FC – Fully compliant NC – Not compliant 6) Requirement for an IAID driven Procedure design, shown by: I – Implemented PI - Partially Implemented NI – Not implemented 7) Requirement for an IAID driven ATS automated systems, shown by: I – Implemented PI - Partially Implemented NI - Not implemented Note.— A TS automated systems include A TC automation system and Flight Planning system. 8) Action Plan — short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to the establishment and use of an IAID.

9) Remarks — additional information, as appropriate.

E2-2 Appendix E2 to Report on Agenda Item 8

FASID TABLE AIM-2 (IAID)

STATE	Integrated IAID	AIP	NOTAM	PIB	P R O C E D U R E D E S I G N	ATS	ACTION PLAN	RE M A R K S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

- END -

APPENDIX-E-3

Table AIM-3Terrain and Obstacles datasets and Airport Mapping Database (AMDB)

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

(

1)Name of the State or territory for which aeronautical charts are required.
2)Compliance with requirement for the provision of Terrain datasets, shown by:
FC – Fully compliant (Fully automated)
PC – Partially compliant
NC – Not compliant
(
3)with requirement for the provision of Obstacle datasets,
Fully compliant (Fully automated) Partially compliant
Not compliant
(
4)Implementation of a AMDB, shown by:
I – Implemented
NI – Not implemented

5)Action plan — information providing detail of "PC" and "NC" chart requirements and planned date(s) of full compliance.

6)Remarks— additional information, as appropriate.

E3-2 Appendix E3 to Report on Agenda Item 8

	Terrain and	Obstacle datase	ets and Airport Map	ping Database (AMI	JB)
State	Terrain Datasets	Obstacle datasets	AMDB	Action Plan	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

FASID TABLE AIM-3 Terrain and Obstacle datasets and Airport Mapping Database (AMDB)

APPENDIX-E-4

Table AIM-4Aeronautical data Quality

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column:

- 1 Name of the State or territory.
- 2 Compliance with the requirement for implementation of QMS for Aeronautical Information Services, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC" QMS requirements (Not started, planning stage or ongoing/partially implemented).

- 3 Compliance with the requirement for the establishment of Letters of agreement concerning data quality with approved data originators (SLAs), shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant NC
 - Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC" SLAs requirements (Not started or ongoing/partially implemented).

- 4 Compliance with the requirement for the collection of metadata, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant
- 5 Compliance with the requirements related to aeronautical data quality (accuracy, resolution, timeliness, completeness), shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant
- 6 Compliance with the requirements related to aeronautical data integrity, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant
- 7 Compliance with the requirements related to the AIRAC adherence, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant NC
 - Not compliant
- 8 Action Plan short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to aeronautical data quality requirements implementation, including planned date(s) of full compliance, as appropriate.
- 9 Remarks additional information, as appropriate.

FASID TABLE AIM-4 Aeronautical data quality

State	Status of Implementation of QMS	Establishment of SLAs	Metadata	Data quality monitoring	Data Integrity Monitoring	AIRAC Adherence	Action Plan	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

- END -

APPENDIX-E-5

Table AIM-5 World Geodetic System-1984 (WGS-84)

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column:

- 1 Name of the State or territory for which implementation of WGS-84 is required.
- 2 Compliance with the requirements for implementation of WGS-84 for FIR and Enroute points, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC" WGS-84 requirements.

- 3 Compliance with the requirements for implementation of WGS-84 for Terminal Areas (arrival, departure and instrument approach procedures), shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC" WGS-84 requirements.

- 4 Compliance with the requirements for implementation of WGS-84 for Aerodrome, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC" WGS-84 requirements.

- 5 Compliance with the requirements for implementation of Geoid Undulation reference to EGM-96, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant

Note.—*Please provide in the Remarks column detail of* "*PC*" *and* "*NC*" *Geoid Undulation requirements.*

- 6 Action Plan short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to WGS-84 implementation, including planned date(s) of full compliance, as appropriate.
- 7 Remarks additional information, as appropriate.

E5-2 Appendix E5 to Report on Agenda Item 8

FASID TABLE AIM-5
WGS-84

State	FIR/ENR	Terminal	AD	GUND	Action Plan	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- END -

Appendix 8E-6

Table AIM-6 AERONAUTICAL CHARTS (Enroute & Terminal)

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column

	7
1	Name of the State or territory for which aeronautical charts are required.
2	Compliance with requirement for the Enroute Chart — ICAO (ENRC) and the ATC Surveillance Minimum Altitude Chart — ICAO (ATCSMAC), shown by FC – Fully Compliant, PC – Partially Compliant, or NC – Not Compliant, against the State or territory to be covered.
3	Compliance with requirement for charts related to terminal areas (IAC, ARC, SID, STAR, VAC) shown by FC – Fully Compliant, PC – Partially Compliant, or NC – Not Compliant, against the State or territory to be covered.
4	Compliance with the requirement for Aerodrome charts (ADC, ADGMC and APDC), shown by: FC – Fully compliant PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant
5	Compliance with requirement for Obstacle Charts (AOC-A, PATC, AOC-E) shown by: FC – Fully compliant) PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant
6	Compliance with requirement for WAC, shown by: FC – Fully compliant PC – Partially compliant NC – Not compliant
7	Production process: FA – Fully automated PA – Partially automated M – Manual
8	Action plan — information providing detail of "PC" and "NC" chart requirements and planned date(s) of full compliance.
9	Remarks— additional information, as appropriate.
L	

FASID TABLE AIM-6 Aeronautical Charts

State	ENR	Charts related to Terminal Areas	AD Charts	Obstacle Charts	WAC	Production Process	Action Plan	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

APPENDIX-E-7

FASID Table AIM-7

PRODUCTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR SHEETS OF THE WORLD AERONAUTICAL CHART - ICAO 1:1 000 000

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column

- 1. Name of the State accepting production responsibility
- 2. World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000 sheet number(s) for which production responsibility is accepted.

Note.— When Aeronautical Charts — ICAO 1:500 000 or Aeronautical Navigation Charts — ICAO Small Scale, are made available instead of the 1:1 000 000 chart, this is to be indicated in the remarks column.

3. Remarks.

State	Sheet number(s)	Remarks
1	2	3

Notes. - In those instances where the production responsibility for certain sheets has been accepted by more than one State, these States by mutual agreement should define limits of responsibility for those sheets.

APPENDIX-E-8

Table AIM-8Pre-Flight Information Services

EXPLANATION OF THE

TABLE Column:

- 1 Name of the State or territory.
- 2 Compliance with the requirements for the provision of Pre-Flight Information Bulletins (PIB), shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant, against each type of PIB PC – Partially compliant, against each type of PIB
 - NC Not compliant, against each type of PIB

Note — AD: Aerodrome type bulletins Area: Area type bulletins (FIR or group of FIRs or States) FIR route: FIR route specific bulletin Narrow route: Narrow path route specific bulletin

- 3 Compliance with the requirements for the availability of the elements of the Integrated Aeronautical Information Publications (IAIP), maps and charts to the flight operations personnel, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant
- 4 Requirement for a common point of access to aeronautical information and meteorological information briefings, shown by:
 - I Implemented
 - PI Partially Implemented
 - NI Not implemented
- 5 Action Plan short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to Pre-Flight Information Services, with clear timelines.
- 6 Remarks additional information, as appropriate, including detail of "PC", "NC", "PI" and "NI".

E8-2 Appendix E8 to Report on Agenda Item 8

State	AD	Area	PIB FIR route	Narrow route	IAIP	Aeronautical Information and meteorological information Integrated Briefing	Action Plan	Remarks
1		1	2	I	3	4	5	6

FASID TABLE AIM-8 Pre-Flight Information Services

APPENDIX-E-8

Table AIM-8Pre-Flight Information Services

EXPLANATION OF THE

TABLE Column:

- 1 Name of the State or territory.
- 2 Compliance with the requirements for the provision of Pre-Flight Information Bulletins (PIB), shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant, against each type of PIB PC – Partially compliant, against each type of PIB
 - NC Not compliant, against each type of PIB

Note — AD: Aerodrome type bulletins Area: Area type bulletins (FIR or group of FIRs or States) FIR route: FIR route specific bulletin Narrow route: Narrow path route specific bulletin

- 3 Compliance with the requirements for the availability of the elements of the Integrated Aeronautical Information Publications (IAIP), maps and charts to the flight operations personnel, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant
- 4 Requirement for a common point of access to aeronautical information and meteorological information briefings, shown by:
 - I Implemented
 - PI Partially Implemented
 - NI Not implemented
- 5 Action Plan short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to Pre-Flight Information Services, with clear timelines.
- 6 Remarks additional information, as appropriate, including detail of "PC", "NC", "PI" and "NI".

E8-2 Appendix E8 to Report on Agenda Item 8

State	AD	Area	PIB FIR route	Narrow route	IAIP	Aeronautical Information and meteorological information Integrated Briefing	Action Plan	Remarks
1		1	2	I	3	4	5	6

FASID TABLE AIM-8 Pre-Flight Information Services

APPENDIX-E-9

Table AIM-9 AIM Certification

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLE

Column:

- 1 Name of the State or territory for which implementation of AIM Certification is required.
- 2 Availability of AIM Regulations, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant

PC – Partially compliant

NC – Not compliant

Note.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC".

- 3 Compliance with the requirements for the establishment of a Safety Oversight System for ensuring the effective implementation of safety-related policy and procedures in the area of AIM, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant

Note 1.— Please provide in the Remarks column detail of "PC" and "NC".

Note 2.— A Safety Oversight System is based on the eight (8) Critical Elements (CEs) as defined in the ICAO Safety Oversight Manual (Doc 9734, Part A).

Note 3.— As part of the Safety Oversight System, States should, in particular:

- a) establish an entity responsible for the safety oversight of the AIS/AIM service provider(s)(not necessarily limited to the safety oversight of AIM) with clearly defined functions and responsibilities, or delegate this function to a Regional/Sub-Regional Organization;
- b) ensure the availability of sufficient number of qualified AIM inspectors;
- c) establish minimum qualifications and experience for the AIM inspectorate staff;
- d) establish detailed job descriptions reflecting all the regulatory and safety oversight tasks for the AIM inspectorate staff;
- e) establish the necessary procedures for the AIM inspectorate staff;
- f) establish and implement a formal surveillance programme for the continuing supervision of the AIS/AIM service provider(s) and ensure that safety oversight is effectively conducted; and
- g) establish and implement a mechanism/system for the elimination of deficiencies identified by the AIM inspectorate staff.
- 4 Compliance with the requirements for implementation of AIM certification, shown by:
 - FC Fully compliant
 - PC Partially compliant
 - NC Not compliant

Note 4.— AIM Certification may be performed within the framework of ANS Certification

- 5 Action Plan short description of the State's Action Plan with regard to the implementation of the different requirements of AIM certification, including planned date(s) of full compliance, as appropriate.
- 6 Remarks additional information, including detail of "PC" and "NC", as appropriate.

E9-2 Appendix E9 to Report on Agenda Item 8

FASID TABLE AIM-9 AIM Certification

State	AIM Regulations	AIM Safety Oversight	AIM Certification	Action Plan	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					P
				1	

F-1 Report on Agenda Item 8 Appendix F

APPENDIX-F

Proposal for Amendment to the AFI Basic FASID (Doc 7474 Vol.II) for the inclusion of materials related to transition from AIS to AIM

Amendment of the AIS Parts of the AFI Basic ANP and FASID in order to introduce/develop Planning material related to the transition from AIS to AIM consisting of new AIM Tables. This amendment proposal to Doc. 7474 (Vol. I and II) relates to the requirement for an overview of the Air Navigation Plan and the requirements for FASID tables, along with amendments to text which will be relevant to operations within the AFI/ EUR corridor areas of responsibility.

(Insert the following new Text)

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 In accordance with an overview of the Air Navigation Plan and the requirements for FASID tables, the following objectives were set by the by the APIRG AFI AIM TF/1 Meeting:

- a) development of guidance material in the FASID related to AIM implementation to complement the material contained in the basic ANP
- b) decision on the FASID tables needed
- c) development of the agreed FASID tables
- d) fine-tuning of the AIM part of the Basic ANP

1.2 The TF reviewed the existing FASID tables and agreed to retain the elements deemed necessary in the new tables.

2. GENERAL

- 2.1 The meeting reviewed the assigned Tasks to the TF and the progress achieved.
- 2.1.1 The meeting reviewed and finalized the following 9 FASID Tables:
- i) Table AIM-1 Responsibility for the provision of AIM Services;
- ii) Table AIM-2 Provision of AIM products and services based on the Integrated Aeronautical Information Database (IAID);
- iii) Table AIM-3 Terrain and Obstacles datasets and Airport Mapping Database (AMDB);
- iv) Table AIM-4 Aeronautical Data Quality;
- v) Table AIM-5 World Geodetic System-1984 (WGS-84);
- vi) Table AIM-6 Aeronautical Charts;
- vii) Table AIM-7 Production responsibility for sheets of the World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000;

- viii) Table AIM-8 Pre-Flight Information Services; and
- ix) Table AIM-9 AIM Certification.

2.2 The meeting assigned tasks related to the development of the guidance material to be included in the Preface/Introduction of the FASID Part and the fine tuning of the text of the Basic ANP Part related to AIM to its members.

2.3 During the brainstorming, the following draft FASID tables and explanatory notes were developed (see Appendix):

- i) Table AIM-1 Responsibility for the provision of AIM Services;
- ii) Table AIM-2 Integrated Aeronautical Information Database (IAID);
- iii) Table AIM-3 Terrain and Obstacles datasets and Airport Mapping Database (AMDB);
- iv) Table AIM-4 Aeronautical Data Quality;
- v) Table AIM-5 World Geodetic System-1984 (WGS-84);
- vi) Table AIM-6 Aeronautical Charts;
- vii) Table AIM-7 production responsibility for sheets of the world aeronautical chart ICAO 1:1 000 000;
- viii) Table AIM-8 Pre-Flight Information Services.
- ix) Table AIM-9 AIM Certification.

2.4 During the discussion, it was agreed that the following important points would be reflected in the preface to the FASID tables:

- AFI ANP FASID tables would reflect both planning and performance requirements.
- Several tables related to the planning (e.g. tables 2 and 3) would reflect the data-driven approach in AIM.

2.5 A clarification should be included in respect to the requirement of compliance with the recommended practices e.g. "in case of notification of a difference with regard to a specific Recommended Practice, the Full Compliance is subject to the availability of a Safety Case which ensures that safety is not compromised"

2.6 The TF also considered the inclusion of a requirement for the certification of the AIS/AIM that is in line with CMA requirements for the certification of the ANSP.

3. Action by AFI States

3.1 States are urged to take action on the necessary amendment to Doc 7474 Vol.I and II, in order to maintain the currency of the information contained within the document.

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 REPORT

G-1 Appendix G to Report on Agenda Item 8

APPENDIX-G

Insert Logo Here Organisation 1

Organisation 2

Insert Logo Here Insert Logo Here **Organisation 3**

Service Level Agreement Template

Edition	:	0.5
Edition Date	:	13th September
Status	:	Proposed Issue

Template Version: Issue Date:

0.5 13th September 2006

DOCUMENT APPROVAL

The following table identifies all management authorities that have successively approved the present issue of this document.

In witness whereof, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date previously mentioned in this Agreement.

[Insert authority names below as appropriate]

AUTHORITY	NAME AND SIGNATURE	DATE
Aeronautical Information Services		
Data Originator		
Regulator		

G-3 Appendix G to Report on Agenda Item 8

DOCUMENT CHANGE RECORD

The following table records the complete history of the successive editions of the present document.

EDITION	DATE	REASON FOR CHANGE	SECTIONS PAGES AFFECTED
0.5	13th September		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION
1.1	Scope
1.2	Parties to the Agreement
1.3	Perspective – Regulative Environment
1.4	Term
1.5	Conventions
	1.5.1 Time
	1.5.2 Quality Attributes
	1.5.3 Data Categories
2.	SERVICES AND SERVICE LEVELS
2.1	Service Description
	2.1.1 Regulation
2.2	Optional Services
2.3	Exclusions
2.4	Limitations
2.5	Entities Involved
2.6	Service Levels
	2.6.1 Data Originator
	2.6.2 AISP
2.7	Service Level Indications
3.	MANAGEMENT ELEMENTS
3.1	Rewards and Remedies
3.2	Escalation Procedures
3.3	SLA Lifecycle
	3.3.1 Reporting
	3.3.2 Reviews
	3.3.3 Change Process
3.4	Points of Contact
4.	REFERENCES
4.1	Refer to docs and add a short description

TABLE 1: PARTIES TO AGREEMENT	2
TABLE 2: DATA TO BE PROVIDED	5
TABLE 3: DATA ATTRIBUTES – ENTITY X	
TABLE 4: SERVICE LEVEL INDICATIONS	7
TABLE 5: POINTS OF CONTACT	8

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope

This Service Level Agreement (SLA) documents the agreed provision of service for the supply of aeronautical information (Data) by [organisation name] (The Data Originator) to [organisation name] (The AISP) and the agreed standards to which the said information shall be published by the AISP. This SLA is overseen and managed by the [organisation name] (The Regulator).

1.2 Benefits Gained from an SLA

An SLA is a contract between parties that defines the services provided, the indicators associated with these services, acceptable and unacceptable service levels, liabilities on the part of the service provider and the customer, and actions to be taken in specific circumstances.

In the scope of this SLA only modes of operation are discussed and formalised and financial components are not considered.

The basic objectives of an SLA are as follows:

- Better communication. It facilitates two-way communication between the parties. This communication starts at the beginning of the process to establish an SLA and continues throughout the life of the arrangement. The parties involved come together in order to understand each other's needs, priorities and concerns, and to gain an insight into the problems which may be faced by each party through the failure of each party to fulfil their obligations.
- Guards against expectation creep. It is not uncommon for one party's expectations of another to be higher than that which may be considered reasonable. Discussing these expectations and the resource commitments necessary to meet them is one activity undertaken in the establishment of an SLA. The process facilitates the identification and discussion of expectations. As a result, it helps identify service levels that are considered acceptable by each party and which are attainable and achievable.
- Mutually agreed standard. It sets an agreed standard against which performance may be measured. It identifies customer expectations, defines the boundaries of the service provision and clarifies responsibilities. In the absence of a shared understanding about needs and priorities, it is easy for conflicts to arise between parties. An SLA and the communication process involved in establishing it help to minimise the conflicts between the parties and provides a means for conflict resolution should a problem arise.
- A process for gauging service effectiveness. As the SLA defines standards against which the service may be measured and evaluated, it provides the basis for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of the service.

1.3 Parties to the Agreement

The following table describes and names the legal entities and their representatives who have reviewed and approved this SLA.

Entity [Insert Regulator details here]	Address	Re presentative
[Insert AISP details here]		
[Insert Data Originator details here]		

Table 1: Parties to Agreement

1.4 Perspective – Regulative Environment

A number of documents specify the regulatory requirements for the provision of information by Data Originators and its subsequent processing by AIS. These include:

- ICAO Annex 4 "Aeronautical Charts";
- ICAO Annex 5 "Units of Measurement to be Used in Air and Ground Operations";
- ICAO Annex 11 "Air Traffic Services";
- ICAO Annex 14 "Aerodromes";
- ICAO Annex 15 "Aeronautical Information Services".

These documents are further supported by guidance material, including:

- ICAO Doc 8126 "AIS Manual";
- ICAO Doc 8697 "Aeronautical Chart Manual";
- ICAO Doc 9674 "WGS-84 Manual";
- Operating Procedures for AIS Dynamic Data (OPADD).

[Add any State applicable regulation here]

1.5 Term

The term of this SLA shall be as follows:

Start Date:	[Insert start date here]
End Date:	[Insert end date here]

Duration: [Insert duration here]

Once agreed The AISP and The Data Originator cannot withdraw from all or part of this agreement within the above dates.

[Add any other agreed constraints of / specification for the scope here.]

1.6 Conventions

Within this SLA, the following conventions are used:

1.6.1 Time

1.6.2 Presentation of Date and Time in All-numeric Form

This SLA uses Co-ordinated Universal Time (UTC) as described in Attachment D of Annex 5.

This SLA uses the procedures for writing the date and time in all-numeric form as described in Attachment E of Annex 5.

Times expressed as a number of "Office hours" include the hours from 8:00 to 16:00 Dutch local time (Monday to Friday).

Times expressed as a number of "Office hours" include business hours, Monday through Friday, excluding designated holidays.

Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, all durations specified are in working days.

1.6.3 Quality Attributes / Definitions

Accuracy: A degree of conformance between the estimated or measured value and the true value.

- AIRAC System: A system aimed at advance notification based on common effective dates, of circumstances that necessitate significant changes in operating practices.
- NOTAM System: A system of distributing notices by means of telecommunication, that contain information concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations.
- Resolution: A number of units or digits to which a measured or calculated value is expressed and used.
- Integrity: A degree of assurance that an aeronautical data item and its value have not been lost or altered since its origination or authorised amendment.
- Timeliness: A characteristic by which either data is provided or actions performed, with sufficient time remaining so as not to impact later actions and possibly jeopardise the achievement of the required result within due time.

1.6.4 Data Categories

The following data classifications are used within this document:

Routine: There is a very low probability when using corrupted routine data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe.

The permitted maximum error rate is 1 in 1000, providing an integrity level of 1 x 10^{-3} .

Essential: There is a low probability when using corrupted essential data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe.

The permitted maximum error rate is 1 in 100,000, providing an integrity level of 1 x 10^{-5} .

Critical: There is a high probability when using corrupted critical data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe.

The permitted maximum error rate is 1 in 100,000,000, providing an integrity level of 1×10^{-8} .

1.7 Entities Involved for Data Provision

The following entities categories involved are used within this document:

1. Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)

The national body responsible for the overall supervision of aviation-related activities.

2. [Insert Organisation Name Here]

The organisation responsible for the provision of Air Navigation Services for the State.

3. Aeronautical Information Management/Services (AIM/AIS)

The unit of the ANSP responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Services (AIS) for the State.

4. Data Originator

Describe the data originator body here.

5. National Supervisory Authority (NSA)

The body responsible for the certification of services under the Single European Sky.

2. SERVICES AND SERVICE LEVELS

2.1 Service Description

The Data Originator will provide the AISP with the Data for which it is responsible as listed in Table 2, below.

Data Entity	Description
X	
Y	
Z	

Table 2: Data to be Provided

The AISP will, in turn, publish the information within the National Publication and in accordance with ICAO and National regulations.

2.1.1 Regulation

[Detail here the regulation that applies to this SLA]

2.2 Optional Services

[Detail any further services required here]

2.3 Exclusions

[Detail any further services required here]

2.4 Limitations

[Detail any further services required here]

2.5 Entities Involved

[Detail any the entities involved here]

2.6 Service Levels

2.6.1 Data Originator

All Data shall be provided in accordance with the following criteria:

- 1. The Data shall include its effective date.
- 2. The Data shall include its period of validity.
- 3. The Data shall be provided with the requested publication.
- 4. The Data shall be prepared in accordance with the following standards:

a. [List standards here]

Additionally, the Data Originator shall provide each of the identified Data items in Table 2, in accordance with the following specific criteria:

2.6.1.1 Data Item x – Repeat for each data item.

The Data shall be provided at least **[insert timeliness requirement]** days prior to the effective date.

The Data shall be provided by [insert delivery requirement] means.

The Data shall be provided in [insert required format of delivery].

The Data shall be provided with the following quality attributes:

Attribute	Accuracy	Resolution	Inte grity Level	Note
X'1	20 m	1 second	Critical	
X'2	1 ft	0.1 ft	Essential	
X'3	n/a	n/a	Routine	Textual data

Table 3: Data Attributes – Entity X

The Data shall be provided by with the following mete-data:

1. [insert meta-data requirement].

[Add more requirements for the provision of information]

2.6.2 AISP

The AISP shall process the Data upon receipt.

The AISP shall present a draft publication including the Data for approval by **[insert approver]** at least **[insert timeliness requirement]** days prior to the effective date.

The AISP shall publish the Data within the requested publication unless otherwise agreed, in writing, with the Data Originator.

[Add more requirements for the publication of information]

2.7 Service Level Indications

The following measures will be used to assess the performance of the service:

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 REPORT

G-11	G-11	
Appendix G to Report on Agenda Item 8	to Report on Agenda Item	8

Measure	Description	Target date ¹ .
		Late provision must be alerted to the AIM as soon as known. The publication of this information will then be the subject of negotiation.
Format	The Data is provided by the Data Originator to the AIM, without errors in presentation or content, in the format detailed within this SLA.	95%
Draft Publication	The AIM will present a draft publication to the Data Originator for approval within the specified timeframe.	95% by required due date ² .
		100% within one day following due date ² .
Publication	The AIM will publish the Data within the required period (e.g. in compliance with the AIRAC cycle).	95% by required due date.
Quality of Publication	The IAIP product prepared will be provided in accordance with the applicable standards.	95%
Add and amend indications as required.		

Due date is used to mean the number of days in advance of the effective date that the information is to be provided to the AIS. This period is defined in section 2.6.1.

Measure	Description	Target	
Quality of Data	The Data is delivered by the Data 100% Originator to the AIM with the required quality levels.		
Timeliness	The Data is delivered by the Data Originator to the AIM within the specified timeframe.		by due
			ithin days I due

Table 4: Service Level Indications

² Due date is used to mean the number of days in advance of the effective date that the draft publication is to be provided to the Data Originator.

3. MANAGEMENT ELEMENTS

3.1 Rewards and Remedies [Detail rewards and remedies here]

3.2 Escalation Procedures [Detail any escalation procedures here]

3.3 SLA Lifecycle

3.3.1 Reporting [Detail any reporting here]

3.3.2 Reviews [Detail any reviews here]

3.3.3 Change Process [Detail the change process here]

3.4 Points of Contact

The following points of contact for execution of the SLA are:

Organisation	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact
[Insert Regulator details here]	name, role/job title,	[Insert Secondary Contact details here, including name, role/job title, address, telephone, fax and email]
[Insert AISP details here]	name, role/job title,	[Insert Secondary Contact details here, including name, role/job title, address, telephone, fax and email]
[Insert Data Originator details here]	name, role/job title,	details here, including

Table 5: Points of Contact

4. FUTURE INTENTIONS

4.1 General

Although outside the scope of this SLA, AIM and the **[Data Originator]** have a number of intentions for improvement which may have a consequential impact on this SLA.

The following sections outline these and should be considered during the review of the SLA, once it is in operation.

4.2 Describe future intentions here

5. **REFERENCES**

5.1 Refer to docs and add a short description.

End of Document

ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 REPORT

H-1 Appendix H to Report on Agenda Item 8

APPENDIX-H

State AIS AIM Transition Table

Phase 1
P~03 —AIRAC adherence monitoring
P-04 — Monitoring of States' differences to Annex 4 and Annex 15
P~05 —WGS~84 implementation
P~17 —Quality
Phase 2
P-01 —Data quality monitoring
P-02 —Data integrity monitoring
P-06 —Integrated aeronautical information database
P-07 —Unique identifiers
P-08 — Aeronautical information conceptual model
P~11—Electronic AIP
P~13 —Terrain
P~14 —Obstacles
P~15—Aerodrome mapping
Phase 3
P-09 — Aeronautical data exchange
P~10—Communication networks
P~12 — Aeronautical information briefing
P~16 —Training
P~18 — Agreements with data originators
P~19 —Interoperability with meteorological products
P~20 —Electronic aeronautical charts
P~21 —Digital NOTAM
-

Status report against the 21 steps of the ICAO Roadmap for the transition from AIS to AIM

H-2 Appendix H to Report on Agenda Item 8

Amended:	Amended:																						
	Pha	se 1 Co	onsolida	tion	Phase 2 Going Digital										Phase 3 Information Management								
	P~03	P~04	P~05	P~17	P~01	P~02	P~06	P~07	P~08	P~11	P~13	P~14	P~15	P~09							P~21		
Angola																							
Benin																							
Burkina Faso																							
Burundi																							
Cape Verde																							
Central African Republic																							
Chad																							
Comoros																							
Congo																							
Cote d'Ivoire																							
Democratic Republic of																							
Djibouti																							
Equatorial Guinea																							
Eritrea																							
Ethiopia																							
Gabon																							
Gambia																							
Ghana																							
Guinea																							
Guinea Bissau																							
Kenya																							
Lesotho																							
Liberia																							
Madagascar																							
Malawi																							

Date Last

H-3 Appendix H to Report on Agenda Item 8

Mali										
Mauritanie										
Mauritius										
Mozambique										
Namibia										
Niger										
Nigeria										
Rwanda										
Sao Tome and Principe										
Senegal										
Seychelles										
Sierra Leone										
Somalia										
South Africa										
Swaziland										
Тодо										
Uganda										
United Republic of Tanzania										
Zambia										
Zimbabwe										

X= Implemented N= Non Implemented P= Plan Implementation

APPENDIX-I

<u>NOTAM Templates related to the operational impact and limited access of airspace and</u> <u>routes affected by volcanic ash</u>

NOTAM Templates

General

Structure of NOTAM content

For each operational area, a short description is given for in which situations the examples can be used. It follows by a description of the structure of the NOTAM text, providing the sequence of the free text information to be inserted in item E). The structure of the information is in accordance with a dedicated digital NOTAM event scenario.

Filling instructions and NOTAM codes

The NOTAM examples include some instructions in completion of the qualifier line, the recommended NOTAM code and instruction in how to describe a published airspace in item E).

Navigation warnings

Type of operational impact/event

These templates apply for the issuance of navigation warnings for potential volcanic activity: a) pre-eruption notification and outbreak of a volcano including detailed information regarding the activity,

b) volcano ash contamination areas forecast spread and movement, for which an area restriction has not been established

Structure of information

The examples follow the structure of the digital NOTAM event scenario *Ad-hoc special activity area:* <u>airspace type – activity/reason – location note (ex. name of volcano) – geometry</u> <u>(horizontal/vertical) – note(s)</u>;

The structure of the information is illustrated by color coding in the NOTAM example 2.2.3.1 with the following meaning:

Red = airspace type Blue =activity/reason for the area establishment Green =location note of the activity Purple = Geometry Orange = airspace activity note #1(there may be as many Notes as necessary) Brown = airspace activity note #2 (there may be as many Notes as necessary)

NOTAM examples Pre-eruptive volcanic alert

(A0777/10 NOTAMN Q) BIRD/QWWLW*<mark>/</mark>IV/NBO/W/000/999/6337N01901Wxxx** A) BIRD B) 1002260830 C) 1002261100 E) PRE-ERUPTIVE ACTIVITY ALERT FOR VOLCANIC ACTIVITY, POSSIBLY INDICATING IMMINENT ERUPTION (VOLCANO KATLA 1702-03 ICELAND-S) AS FOLLOWS: CIRCLE WITH CENTRE 6337.5N 01901.5W AND RADIUS OF XXXNM***. VOLCANIC ASH CLOUD IS EXPECTED TO REACH 50.000 FEET AMSL FEW MINUTES FROM START OF ERUPTION. AIRCRAFT ARE REQUIRED TO FLIGHT PLAN TO REMAIN AT LEAST XXXM CLEAR OF VOLCANO AND MAINTAIN WATCH FOR NOTAM/SIGMET FOR AREA

F) GND G) UNL

*) Recommended NOTAM code: QWWLW "Significant volcanic activity will take place...(specify)".

**) A radius shall be included in the qualifier line in a way that encompasses the total area of influence of the NOTAM.

***) XXX is a distance established by the Provider State and shall correspond to the radius in the qualifier line.

Reporting on outbreak of volcanic eruption

(A0778/10 NOTAMR A0777/10
Q) BIRD/QWWLW/IV/NBO/W/000/999/6337N01901Wxxx
A) BIRD B) 1002261000 C) 1002261300
E) VOLCANIC ERUPTION CONFIRMED IN VOLCANO KATLA 17-2-03 ICELAND-S.
CIRCLE WITH CENTRE 6337.5N 01901.5W AND RADIUS OF XXXNM. VOLCANO
ASH CLOUD IS EXPECTED TO REACH 50 000 FEET AMSL. AIRCRAFT ARE
REQUIRED TO REMAIN AT LEAST XXXNM CLEAR OF VOLCANO AND MAINTAIN
WATCH FOR NOTAM/SIGMET FOR BIRD AREA.
F) GND G) UNL

Reporting on forecasted volcanic ash area [of Medium or High, High/Medium or High/Medium/Low contamination]

(A0207/10 NOTAMN Q) EIAA/QWWLW/IV/NBO/W /000/200/xxxxNxxxxE (orW)/xxx*) A)EIAA B) 1005190700 C) 1005191300 E) VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF MEDIUM CONTAMINATION FORECAST AS FOLLOWS: 5243N 00853W - 5330N 00618W - 5150N 00829W - 5243N 00853W**)

F)SFC G) FL200

*) The geographical reference (coordinates lat/long) shall represent the approximate centre of a circle whose radius encompasses the whole area of influence. A radius shall be included in a way that encompasses the total area of influence of the NOTAM.

**) Definition of the area should be done by radius/circle or coordinates only. Definition of airspace by the use of geographical or administrative features such as State borders, rivers, sea shores etc) is not supported by the digital NOTAM event scenario and is therefore not recommended. If operational necessary, this can be defined by providing a simplified polygon larger than the area and excluding a neighbouring FIR, for example.

Coordinates defining the lateral limits of the area (polygon) should be enumerated in clockwise order, each point separated by space-hyphen-space. The last and the first points of the list shall be the same.

Airspace restrictions

Type of operational impact/event

These templates apply for established temporary airspace restrictions for areas affected by volcanic activity:

a) temporary airspace restriction due to outbreak of volcanic eruption,

b) temporary airspace restrictions based on forecast ash contamination areas spread and movement

Structure of information

The examples follow the structure of the digital NOTAM event scenario *Ad-hoc special activity area:* <u>airspace type – activity/reason – location note (ex. name of volcano) – geometry</u> <u>(horizontal/vertical) – note(s);</u>

The structure of the information is illustrated by color coding in the NOTAM example 2.3.3.1 with the following meaning:

Red = airspace type Blue =activity/reason for the area establishment Green =location note of the activity Purple = Geometry Orange = airspace activity note #1(there may be as many Notes as necessary) Brown = airspace activity note #2 (there may be as many Notes as necessary)

NOTAM examples *Established temporary airspace restriction for confirmed volcanic eruption*

(A0255/11 NOTAMN

Q) BIRD/QRDCA*/IV/NBO/W/000/500/6337N01901Wxxx** A) BIRD B) 1103260800 C) 1103261200

E) TEMPORARY DANGER AREA ESTABLISHED FOR CONFIRMED VOLCANIC ERUPTION VOLCANO KATLA 1702-03 ICELAND-S AS FOLLOWS: CIRCLE WITH CENTRE 6337.5N 01901.5W AND RADIUS OF XXXNM*** VOLCANIC ASH CLOUD REPORTED REACHING FL500. AIRCRAFT ARE REQUIRED TO REMAIN CLEAR OF AREA AND MAINTAIN WATCH FOR NOTAM/SIGMET FOR BIRD AREA. F) SFC G) FL500

*) Recommended NOTAM code: QRTCA "Temporary restricted area activated", QRDCA "Danger area activated" and QRPCA "Prohibited area activated", based on States decision on established restriction.

**) A radius shall be included in the qualifier line in a way that encompasses the total area of influence of the NOTAM.

***) XXX is a distance established by the Provider State and shall correspond to the radius in the qualifier line

Established airspace restriction including volcanic ash area of High [or High/Medium or High/Medium/Low] contamination

(A0503/10 NOTAMN Q) EGGN/QRTCA/IV/NBO/W/000/350/xxxxNxxxxW (or E)xxx* A)EGPX B)1005182300 C)1005190500 E)TEMPORARY RESTRICTED AREA ESTABLISHED FOR VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF HIGH CONTAMINATION AS FOLLOWS: 5812N 00611W - 5718N 00216W - 5552N 00426W - 5629N 00652W - 5812N 00611W**) F)SFC G) FL350

(A0886/10 NOTAMR A0884/10 Q) BIRD/QRDCA/IV/NBO/W/000/250/xxxxNxxxxW(orE)xxx* A) BIRD B) 1011301214 C) 1011301814 E) TEMPORARY DANGER AREA ESTABLISHED FOR VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF MEDIUM AND HIGH CONTAMINATION AS FOLLOWS: 7134N 00843W - 7134N 00801W - 6931N 00508W - 6606N 00732W - 6208N 01334W -6254N 01419W - 6823N 00925W - 7134N 00843W**) F)SFC G)FL250

*) The geographical reference (coordinates lat/long) shall represent the approximate centre of a circle whose radius encompasses the whole area of influence. A radius shall be included in a way that encompasses the total area of influence of the NOTAM.

**) Definition of the area should be done by radius/circle or coordinates only. Definition of airspace by the use of geographical or administrative features such as State borders, rivers, sea shores etc) is not supported by the digital NOTAM event scenario and is therefore not recommended. If operational necessary, this can be defined by providing a simplified polygon larger than the area and excluding a neighboring FIR, for example.

Coordinates defining the lateral limits of the area (polygon) should be enumerated in clockwise order, each point separated by space-hyphen-space. The last and the first points of the list shall be the same.

Aerodrome/heliport closure

Type of operational impact/event

These templates cover the event of a temporary closure of an airport/heliport. The closure can be total (any traffic is forbidden) or partial (with the exception of particular operations, flight or aircraft categories).

Structure of information

The proposed structure of data items in the examples follow the digital NOTAM event scenario *Airport/Heliport closure*:

<u>designator</u> - <u>operational status</u> - <u>forbidden operation</u> - <u>permitted operation</u> - <u>reason</u> - <u>start</u> <u>closure</u> - <u>end closure</u> - <u>note(s)</u>

The structure of the information is illustrated by color coding in the NOTAM example 2.3.3.1, with the following meaning:

Red = designator Blue =operational status (closure/limitation) Green = forbidden operation (flight/aircraft) Purple = permitted operation (flight/aircraft) and PPR details Orange = reason for aerodrome/heliport closed Indigo = start closure Pink = end closure, schedule Brown = further instructions concerning the airport closure Note (there may be as many Notes as necessary)

NOTAM examples *Aerodrome/Heliport closed for all traffic*

(A1340/10 NOTAMN Q)EFIN/QFALC/IV/NBO/A/000/999/6455N01252E/010 A)EFOU B) 1012151600 C) 1012151900EST E) AD*) EFOU CLOSED FOR ALLTRAFFIC DUE TO VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF HIGH CONTAMINATION FORECAST FOR INFO CALL + 35885207700

*) If the designator concerns a heliport, the word "HELIPORT" shall be included.

Aerodrome/Heliport closed for IFR traffic

(A0468/10 NOTAMN Q)EFIN/QFALT/I/NBO/A/000/999/6455N012521E/010 A)EFOU B) 1003211000 C) 1003211300EST E) AD EFOU CLOSED FOR IFR TRAFFIC DUE TO VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF MEDIUM CONTAMINATION FOR INFO CALL + 35885207700

Restrictions on route portions/flight levels

Type of operational impact/event

These templates cover the event of a temporary closure of one or more route portions (could be on different routes) due to a common cause, such as the activation of a temporary restricted area.

If more than one route portion is concerned, the eventual vertical layers and schedules specified by the data originator are assumed to apply identically to all route portions (routes); if one route portion has different layers or schedules, it shall be considered a separate event and a separate NOTAM shall be issued.

Structure of information

The proposed structure of data items in the examples follow the digital NOTAM event scenario *Route portion closure*: <u>route availability</u> - <u>route designator</u> - <u>start point</u> - <u>end point</u> - <u>direction</u> - <u>lower level</u> - <u>upper</u> <u>level</u> - <u>start time</u> - <u>end time</u> - <u>schedule</u> - <u>reason</u> - <u>note(s)</u> The structure of the information is illustrated by color coding in the NOTAM example 2.5.3.1 with the following meaning: Red = route availability Blue =route designator Green = start point (designator of the significant point, and the type in case of a navaid) Purple = end point (designator of the significant point and the type in case of a navaid) Indigo = lower level/upper level Orange = start time/end time/schedule Pink = reason (explanation of the situation that triggered the closure of the route) Brown = further instructions concerning the route portion closure Note (there may be as many Notes as necessary)

NOTAM examples *Area Navigation (RNAV) routes portion closure with vertical layer*

(A0515/10 NOTAMN Q) ENOR/QANLC/I/NBO/E/285/400/6230N00300E/085 A)ENOR B) 1004151200 C) 1004151400EST E) RNAV ROUTE SEGMENTS CLSD UM 996 ISVIG – VIGRA DVOR/DME (VIG) UL727 ISVIG – FLORO DVOR/DME (FLO) UP607 INGAL – FLORO DVOR/DME (FLO) FROM FL285 TO FL400 DUE TO VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF HIGH CONTAMINATION FORECAST

ATS route *) portion closure with vertical layer

:

A0515/10 NOTAMN Q) LFFF/QARLC/IV/NBO/E/200/400/4920N0015E/060 A)LFFF B) 1011030800 C) 1011031000EST E) ATS ROUTE SEGMENTS CLSD UL612 XAMAB – RESMI FROM FL 200 TO FL 400 03 NOV 2010 08:00 TO 03 NOV 2010 10:00EST DUE TO TEMPORARY ESTABLISHED DANGER AREA FOR VOLCANIC ASH AREA OF MEDIUM AND HIGH CONTAMINATION.

*) *The second and third NOTAM code letters AR apply for conventional ATS routes, TACAN routes and routes other than Area Navigation routes.*

9A-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 9A to Report on Agenda Item 9

ATM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Γ

NATIO	NAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE PROVISIONS BY	- IMPLEMENTAT 15 NOVEMBER 2		AO FPL					
	Benefi	its							
Environment • reductions in fuel consumption Efficiency • ability of air navigation service providers t make maximum use of aircraft capabilities • ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories • facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency • optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information • enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft Strategy Short term (2010-2012)									
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS					
AUO SDM	• plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service;	2009-June 2011	States	Ongoing					
	• ensure that the capabilities of local systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form;	2010	States	Ongoing					
	• ensure the ability of FDPS's to parse information correctly to guarantee that misinterpretation of data does not occur;	2010	States	Ongoing					
	 analyze each individual data item within the various fields of the new flight plan form, comparing the current values and the new values to verify any issue regarding the provision of service by the flight planning facility itself or downstream units; 	2010	States	Ongoing					
	 ensure that there are no individual State peculiarities or deviations from the flight plan provisions; 	2011	States	Ongoing					
	 ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions. 	2012	States	Ongoing					

9A-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 9A to Report on Agenda Item 9

	• in order to reduce the change of double indications it is important that any State having published a specific requirement(s) which are now addressed by the amendment should withdraw those	2010-2012	States	Ongoing				
	• requirements in sufficient time to ensure that aircraft operators and flight plan service providers, after 15 November 2012, use only the new flight plan indications;							
	• inform on the implementation status to the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis;	2010-2012	States	Ongoing				
	• keep the Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS) up to date based on the information provided by the States.	2010-2012	ICAO Regional Offices	Ongoing				
Linkage to GPIs		GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based navigation) GPI-12 Functional integration of ground systems with airborne system GPI/18 Aeronautical Information						

---- END ----

9B-1 Appendix 9B to Report on Agenda Item 9

	NATIONAL PERFORMANCE EGIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECT OPTIMIZATION OF THE ATS ROUT	IVES/NATIONAL	PERFORMANCE OB						
	Bene	efits							
 Environment reduction in gas emissions ability of aircraft to conduct flight more closely to preferred trajectories Safety increase in airspace capacity facilitate utilization of advanced technologies (e.g., FMS-based arrivals) and ATC decision supportools (e.g., metering and sequencing), thereby increasing efficiency Strategy 									
	Shat Short tern Medium term	n (2010)							
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS					
AOM	En-route airspace	2008							
	• develop regional implementation plan	2008-2009	AFI PBN TF	Completed					
	develop regional action plan	2009-2010	AFI PBN TF	Completed					
	• establish collaborative decision making (CDM) process	2010	States	Continuous					
	 develop airspace concept based on AFI PBN regional implementation plan, in order to design and implement a trunk route network, connecting major city pairs in the upper airspace and for transit to/from aerodromes, on the basis of PBN, e.g. RNAV 10 and RNAV 5, and taking into account interregional harmonization 	2009-2012	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress					
	harmonize national and regional PBN implementation plans	2010-2016	AFI PBN TF/States	On-going					
	• develop performance measurement plan	2010-2012	States	In progress					
	formulate safety plan	2010-2012	States	To be developed					
	• publish national regulations for aircraft and operators approval using PBN manual as guidance material	2010-2011	States	To be developed					
	• identify training needs and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	States	In progress					
	• identify training programmes and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	AFI PBN TF/States	in progress					
	• formulate system performance monitoring plan	2010-2011	AFI PBN TF/States	To be developed					
	• implementation of en-route ATS routes	2010-2012	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress					
	• monitor implementation progress in accordance with AFI PBN implementation plan and State implementation plan	2010 and beyond	AFI PBN TF/States	On-going					

9B-2 Appendix 9B to Report on Agenda Item 9

	THE ATS ROUTE STRUCTURE	IN TERMINAL	AIRSPACE					
	Benefi	ts						
Environment • reduction in gas emissions Efficiency • ability of aircraft to conduct flight more closely to preferred trajectories Safety • increase in airspace capacity • improved availability of procedures • facilitate utilization of advanced technologies (e.g., FMS based arrivals) and ATC decision support tools (e.g., metering and sequencing), thereby increasing efficiency Strategy								
	Short term (2 Medium term							
ATM OC COMPONENT S	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS				
AOM	Terminal airspace	2008						
	• develop regional implementation plan	2009	AFI PBN TF	Completed				
	• develop regional action plan	2009-2010	AFI PBN TF	Completed				
	• develop State PBN implementation plan	2009 (see note1)	States	In progress (X States have completed)				
	 establish collaborative decision making (CDM) process 	2010	States	In progress				
	 develop airspace concept based on AFI PBN roadmap, in order to design and implement an optimized standard instrument departures (SIDs), standard instrument arrivals (STARs), holding and associated instrument flight procedures, on the basis of PBN and, in particular RNAV 1 and Basic-RNP 1 	2009-2012	PBN TF/States	In progress				
	• develop performance measurement plan	2010-2012	States	In progress				
	• formulate safety plan	2010-2012	States	To be developed				
	• publish national regulations for aircraft and operators approval using PBN manual as guidance material	2010-2011	States	To be developed				
	• identify training needs and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	States	In progress				
	• identify training programmes and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	AFI PBN TF	To be developed				
	• formulate system performance monitoring plan	2010-2012	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress				
	 develop a regional strategy and work programme implementation of SIDs and STARs 	2009-2012	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress				
	• monitor implementation progress in accordance with AFI PBN implementation roadmap and State implementation plan	2010 and beyond	AFI PBN TF/States	On going				
Linkage to GPIs	GPI/5: performance-based navigation; GPI/7: dynamic and management; GPI/10: terminal area design and manageme procedures.							

9B-3	
Appendix 9B to Report on Agenda Item 9	

	OPTIMIZATION OF VERTICALL	Y GUIDED RNP A	APPROACHES					
	Benel	fits						
Environment • reduction in gas emissions Efficiency • increased accessibility to aerodromes, including continuity of access Safety • increased runway capacity • reduced pilot workload • reduced pilot workload • availability of reliable lateral and vertical navigation capability								
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS				
AOM	Terminal airspace	2008						
	 develop regional implementation plan 	2008 - 2009	AFI PBN TF	Completed				
	• develop regional action plan	2009-2010	AFI PBN TF	Completed				
	develop State PBN implementation plan	2009 (*)	States	In progress				
	• establish collaborative decision making (CDM) process	2010	States	In progress				
	• develop airspace concept based on AFI PBN implementation plan, in order to design and implement RNP APCH with Baro-VNAV or LNAV only (see note 1) in accordance with relevant Assembly resolutions , and RNP AR APCH where beneficial	2009 – 2012	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress				
	develop performance measurement plan	2010-2012	States	In progress				
	• formulate safety plan	2010-2012	States	To be developed				
	• publish national regulations for aircraft and operators approval using PBN manual as guidance material	2010-2011	States	To be developed				
	• identify training needs and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	States	In progress				
	• identify training programmes and develop corresponding guidelines	2010-2011	AFI PBN TF/States	To be developed				
	• implementation of APV procedures	2010 - 2016	AFI PBN TF/States	In progress				
	Formulate system performance monitoring plan	2010-2012	AFI PBN TF/States	in progress				
linkage to GPIs	GPI/8: collaborative airspace design an management; GPI/11: RNP and RNAV							

(*)States that have not already done so should complete their national PBN implementation plans as soon as possible. Note 1: where altimeter setting does not exist or aircraft are not suitably equipped for APV

9C-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendiix 9C to Report on Agenda Item 9

AFI REGIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/NATIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES FOR SEARCH AND RESCUE (SAR)

ſ

ESTABLISHMENT OF SUB-REGIONAL SAR ARRANGEMENTS								
	Ben	efits						
Efficiency and Safety	 cost-efficient use of accommon service provision more unifor proficient services provided r harmonization of aviation / m inter-operability of life-saving development of a pool of experi- and maritime domains thus redu 	rm across a geogra- near and within St naritime procedure g equipment ienced SAR missio cing coordination a	aphic area defined by 1 ates with limited resou es n coordinators skilled ac	risk Irces.				
	Sira	tegy	[1				
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS				
N/A	• conduct Southern African regional SAR workshop	2010	ICAO	2-3 June Workshop in Niger.				
	• establish collaborative decision making process	2011 - 2012	ICAO/States	Not started				
	• develop needs assessment and gap analysis	2011 - 2012	APIRG	Not started				
	• develop Southern African regional action plan	2011 - 2012	APIRG	Not started				
	conduct regional SAR Administrators training and SAR Mission Coordinators training	2011 - 2012	ICAO	Not started				
	• determine regional organisation, functions and responsibilities, accommodation and equipment needs.	2011 - 2012	APIRG	Not started				
	• produce draft legislation, regulations, operational procedures, letters of agreement SAR plans and safety management policies for regional SAR provision using IAMSAR manual as guidance.	2010 - 2012	APIRG	Implementation on a continuous basis				
	• determine future training needs and develop training plans	2010 - 2011	APIRG	Implementation on a continuous basis				

9C-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendiix 9C to Report on Agenda Item 9

	 develop alerting procedures resource databases interface procedures with aerodrome emergency procedures and generic disaster response providers RCC check lists staffing, proficiency and certification plans preventive SAR programmes quality programmes education and awareness programmes in-flight emergency response procedures 	2011 – 2012	States	Not started
	conduct training as required	2010 – Permanent	States	Implementation on a continuous basis
	conduct SAR exercises required	2012 - Permanent	States	Not started
	monitor implementation process	As appropriate	ICAO/States	Not started
Linkage to GPIs	N/A			

---- END ----

9D-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 9D to Report on Agenda Item 9

PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK FORMS FOR WGS-84 AND E-TOD IMPLEMENTATION AIM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

	NATIONAL PERFOI IMPLEMENTATION OF WGS-84 AND ELE			ATA
Benefits				
Environment	none			
Efficiency	required by Performance Based Navigation			
	support approach and departure procedure de improve aircraft operating limitations analys support aeronautical chart production and on	is	ation	
Safety	improve situational awareness support determination of emergency conting support technologies such as ground proximi		e altitude warning systems	5
	elementation of WGS-84 in the AFI Region lementation of eTOD in the AFI Region (for areas	s 1 & 4)		
Metrics: Number Number	of States having implemented WGS-84 of States having implemented a number of PBN of States having organized eTOD awareness can of States having implemented eTOD for Areas 1	paigns and training		
	Short te	ategy erm (2010) n (2011 - 2015)		
ATM OC COMPONENTS	TASKS	TIMEFRAME START-END	RESPONSIBILITY	STATUS
АТМ СМ	Electronic terrain and obstacle data (eTOD) Share experience and resources in the implementation of eTOD through the establishment of an eTOD working group.	2008-2011	APIRG States	Valid
	Report requirements and monitor implementation status of eTOD using a new AIS Table of the AFI FASID (Ref. Appendix B). Develop e-TOD implementation plan as per the implementation template endorsed by the AFI e-TOD WG/1 Meeting.	2009-ongoing	APIRG States	valid
	Develop a high level policy for the management of a national eTOD Programme.	2008-2011	States	valid
	Provide terrain and obstacle data for Area 1;	2008-2010	States	valid
	Provide terrain and obstacle data for Area 4;	2008-2010	States	valid
	Provide terrain and obstacle data for Area 2;	2015	States	valid
	Provide terrain and obstacle data for Area 3;	2015	States	valid
ATM AUO	WGS-84 Report requirements and monitor implementation status of WGS-84 using the AIS-5 Table of the AFI FASID.	Ongoing	APIRG States	Valid
Linkage to GPIs	GPI-9: Situational awareness;GPI-11: RNP and GPI-18: Aeronautical Information;GPI-20: WG			

10A-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No	Deficiencies			Corrective Action				
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
				CLASSIFICATION O	F AIRSPACES [Annex 11, 2.6]			
1.	[Annex 11 Para 2.3] [AFI/7 Rec. 5/21] GPI-4	Lack of provision of area control service		Inefficient and unsafe provision of ATS				
			PE	RFORMANCE-BASED NAVIO	GATION [Annex 11, 2.7] [A37	Resolution]		
2.	[Annex 11, Para 2.7] AFI/7 Rec. 6/9	Lack of implementation of PBN		Will not achieve targets set as part of Global PBN implementation goals				

10A-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No	Deficiencies			Corrective Action				
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
3.	[A37 Resolution]	Implementation of RNAV and RNP						
	[AFI/7 Conc. 5/7]	operations						
	GPI-5, GPI- 11, GPI-21							
4.	[A37 Resolution]	Implementation of approach procedures with vertical guidance						
	GPI-5, GPI- 14, GPI-21	(APV)						
5.	[A37 Resolution]	Implementation of LNAV only procedures						
	GPI-5, GPI- 14, GPI-21							
6.	[AFI/7, Rec 5/16]	State database of approval status						
	GPI-5							

10A-3 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Deficiencies			Corrective Action			
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
7.	[Annex 11, 2.27.1]	States Safety Plan (SSP)						
8.	[Annex 11, 2.27.3] [PANS-ATM, Chapter 2]	Safety management system (SMS)		Cannot achieve or guarantee acceptable level of safety in the provision of ATS				
				LANGUAGE PROP	FICIENCY [Annex 11, 2.29]			
9.	[Annex 1 Annex 11] [A37-10 Resolution] [AFI/7 RAN]	Language proficiency						

10A-4 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
10.	[PANS-ATM Chapter 12]	Non use of appropriate language for ATS provision		Can result in confusion and misinterpretation of instructions which can impact on safety of air navigation				
				AIRSPACE M	ANAGEMENT (ASM)			
11.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/1] GPI-7	Cooperative approach to airspace management		Lack of safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic Lack of efficiency in upper airspace management				
12.	[Annex 11 Para 2.12]	Non standard use of ATS Route designators		Confusion/misinterpretation of ATC requirements for position reports that can affect situation awareness and lead to provision of non standard separation minima by ATC Units.				

10A-5 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defi	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
13.	[PANS-ATM Chapter 2]	Uncoordinated use of waypoints (5LNCs)		Conflicting waypoints (having same name but different coordinates Similar pronunciation of waypoints located within close proximity				
14.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/3] [Annex 11 Para 2.17, 2.30] GPI-1	Civil/military coordination		Lack of effective civil/military coordination resulting in unsafe and inefficient use of airspace				
15.	[Annex 11 Para 2.12]	Non implementation of Table of ATS 1		Lack of route continuity across the region Inefficient use of airpsce				

10A-6 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defie	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
16.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/2] [Annex 11]	Contingency planning		Uncoordinated and unsafe operation of aircraft during disruption of ATS within affected airspace(s).				
17.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 2/1] GPI-3, GPI-4	Plane of division between the lower and upper airspace		Non applicability of uniform division between lower and upper airspace across FIRs and ICAO Regions				
18.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/5]	Publication of interception of civil aircraft information in aeronautical information publications		Lack of clear procedures applicable for interception of civil aircraft				
19.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/10] [Annex 11] [Doc 9426] GPI-11	Establishment of standard departure and arrival routes		Lack of safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic				

10A-7 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
20.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/4]	Ratification of Article 3 bis of the Convention on International Civil Aviation						
				AIR TRAFFI	C SERVICES (ATS)		•	
21.	[Annex 11 Chapter 3,4&5]	Implementation of ATS provisions		Unsafe provisions of ATS				
22.	[Annex 11 Para 2.3] [AFI/RAN Rec 5/21]	Lack of provision of area control service		Inefficient and unsafe provision of ATS				
23.	[AFI/7 RAN Rec 14/7] [Annex 1]	Lack of trained and competent personnel in the provision of ATS		Unsafe provision of ATS				

10A-8 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
24.	[PANS ATM Chapter 10]	Operational Letters of Agreements between ATS units		Unsafe operation of traffic due to outdated LOAs Unsafe operation of traffic due to lack of LOAs				
25.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/6]	Operational Letter of Agreement between ATS and military units		Lack of uniformity in application of ICAO standards relating to interception of civil aircraft				
26.	[PANS-ATM Chapter 4]	Poor ATC proficiency and lack of proper ATC procedures		Inconsistent and unsafe provision of ATS				
27.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/22]	Repetitive flight plans						
28.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/26]	Reporting and analysis of ATS incidents						
29.	GPI-2	RVSM approvals and monitoring		Lack of updated information on RVSM approved aircraft				

10A-9 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
30.	[APIRG Conc.17/43]	Application of strategic lateral offset procedures (SLOP)		Lack of direct routings Lack of efficiency in aircraft operations				
31.	[PANS-ATM] [Doc 7030]	RVSM flight levels restriction		Non-efficient use of RVSM airspace				
32.	[AFI/6, Rec. 7/11]	Compliance with standard radiotelephony phraseologies and procedures		Lack of applicability of standard radiotelephony phraseologies and procedures can create confusion and impact on safety of air navigation				
33.	[PANS-ATM Chapter 5]	Use of non- standard separation minima		Increased potential for air traffic incidents including accidents				
34.	[SP/RAN] [Annex 11 Para 3.3.5.1]	Non provision of RMA data		Insufficient data results in incomplete safety assessment by ARMA				

10A-10 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
35.	[Annex 11 Chapter 7]	Non provision of Met information at ATS units		Lack of provision of timely and accurate met information to pilots can affect operational decisions and safety of operations				
				FLIGHT INFORM	MATION SERVICE (FIS)			
36.	[AFI/6, Rec. 6/12]	Provision of aerodrome flight information service		Lack of AFIS can impact on safety of air navigation				
37.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/12] GPI-22	Implementation of VHF radio coverage		Non availability of two-way communication between ATS units and aircraft				
38.	[AFI/6, Rec. 6/15] GPI-4	Air traffic advisory service						

10A-11 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action			
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status	
	ATS REQUIREMENTS FOR AERONAUTICAL FIXED SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS								
39.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 10/36] GPI-22	Implementation of ATS direct speech circuits							
40.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/24]	Improvement of communications							
	GPI-22								
				AERONAUTICAL INFOR	RMATION MANAGEMENT (AI	M)			
41.	[Annex 15 Para 3.7.1]	Non implementation of WGS-84		Unable to implement basic PBN requirements					
42.	[Annex 15 Para 4.1- 4.2]	Non standard format of AIP		Difficulty to locate essential safety information relevant to conditions of services					

10A-12 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
110	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
43.	[Annex 15 Para 5]	Lack of regular and effective updating of AIP		Lack of updated information can lead to safety of air navigation being compromised				
44.	[Annex 15, Para 3.1.1.2, 3.1.4, 3.1.6, 3.2.1 & 4.1]	AIP containing conflicting/misleading information within the different sections		Can cause confusion as to the accuracy and reliability of information that can be utilised by users				
45.	[Annex 15, Para 5]	Lack of implementation of AIRAC system		Publication of critical aeronautical information will not follow standard procedure and can impact on safety of air navigation				
46.	[Annex 15, Para 5]	Lack of timely issuance of notams		Non- availability of critical aeronautical information via notams				
47.	Annex 4, [Para 3.2, 7.2, 13.2 & 16.2] [Annex 15, Para 4.2.3]	Non production of aeronautical charts appropriate to the State		Lack of critical information essential for safety of air navigation				

10A-13 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
48.	[Annex 4]	Non use of standard units of measurement		Can impact on safety of air navigation				
49.	[Annex 15, Para 3.2]	Non implementation of AIS Quality Management System (QMS)		Cannot guarantee quality and accuracy of aeronautical data being published in the AIP				
50.	[Doc 8126, Para 3.2.2 & 3.3]	Lack of effective AIS system		Processes and procedures relating to AIS will not be reliable and standardised				
51.	[Annex 15, Para 3.6.5]	Lack of AIS automation		Increases the chance of human errors during processing of aeronautical information and reduces efficiency of AIS				
52.	[Annex 15, Para 8.1]	Non provision of pre- flight information service at international airports		Lack of pre-flight information can affect flight planning by users and safety of air navigation				
53.	[Annex 15, Para 8.1]	Lack of AIS Aerodrome Units at International Airports		Cannot guarantee provisions of AIS				

10A-14 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defi	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
54.	[Annex 15, Para 3.2]	Lack of adequate training of AIS personnel		Inadequate human resources to sustain the provision of AIS				
			A	TS REQUIREMENT FOR OPI	ERATIONAL FLIGHT INFO	DRMATION		
55.	[AFI/7, Rec. 5/14] GPI-19, GPI-22	HF and VHF VOLMET broadcasts						
				COMM	IUNICATIONS			-
56.	[AFI/7, Rec. 9/7] GPI-22	Aeronautical fixed telecommunication network (AFTN)						
57.	[AFI/7, Rec. 9/5] GPI-22	AFTN COM centre management						

10A-15 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	eiencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
58.	[AFI/7, Rec. 9/4] GPI-22	AFTN circuits/performance						
59.	[AFI/7, Rec. 9/3] GPI-22	AFTN efficiency						
60.	[AFI/6, Rec. 12/26] GPI-22	AFS personnel training						
61.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 7/13] GPI-22	Liaison visits by communication centre personnel						
62.	[AFI/7, Rec. 9/10] GPI-19, GPI-22	Satellite broadcast						

10A-16 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
63.	[AFI/6, Rec. 13/4] GPI-22,	Provision of SELCAL						
64.	GPI-23 [LIM AFI,	Elimination of						
04.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 8/5] GPI-22, GPI-23	interference on AMS frequencies						
65.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 8/6] GPI-22, GPI-23	Measures to reduce harmful interference from carrier systems						
66.	GPI-22, GPI-23	VHF frequency utilization list						
67.	[AFI/6, Rec. 13/13]	Notification of frequency assignments						
	GPI-22, GPI-23							

10A-17 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No					Corrective Action			
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
68.	[AFI/6, Rec. 13/14] GPI-22, GPI-23	VHF channels for aerodrome and approach control						
69.	[Annex 11, Chapter 6]	Lack of essential communication facilities to support the provisions of ATS (internal and external)		Lack of coordination of flights Unsafe operation of flights with increased risks of incidents				
70.	[APIRG Conc. 13/18] GPI-22, GPI-23	Frequency stability and effective adjacent channel rejection characteristic in the VHF mobile						
71.	[AFI/6, Rec. 13/3]	Improved use of the aeronautical mobile service (HF)						

10A-18 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defie	ciencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
72.	[APIRG Conc.17/25] GPI-17, GPI-22	Implementation of controller-pilot data link communications (CPDLC)		Congestion in communication No assurance of two-way communications between ATS and aircraft where VHF/HF communication is not available or unreliable				
73.	[AFI/6, Rec. 13/12, FASID Table ATS 2] GPI-19, GPI-22	HF VOLMET broadcasts						
			L	NAVIGATION	(FASID Table CNS 3)			
74.	GPI-21, GPI-23	Planning principles for radio navigation aids						

10A-19 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	tiencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
75.	[AFI/6, Rec. 14/1] GPI-21	Testing of radio navigation aids						
76.	[AFI/6, Rec. 14/3] GPI-21	Reliability of operation of radio navigation aids						
77.	[AFI/6, Rec. 14/4] GPI-21, GPI-23	Notification of frequency assignments to radio navigation aids						
78.	[AFI/7, Conc. 10/1] GPI-21	Flight checking of radio navigation aids						
79.	[AFI/7, Rec. 10/2] GPI-21, GPI-23	Geographical separation criteria for VOR and/or VOR/DME installations in the AFI region						

10A-20 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	ciencies			Corrective Action				
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status		
80.	[AFI/7, Rec. 10/3] GPI-21, GPI-23	Geographical separation criteria for ILS installations in the AFI region								
81.	[LIM AFI, Rec. 9/3] GPI-23	Frequency utilization lists LF/MF, 108 MHz to 117.975 MHz and 960 MHz to 1 215 MHz bands								
82.	GPI-23	Geographical separation criteria for VHF air- ground communications								
	SURVEILLANCE (FASID Tables CNS 4A and 4B)									
83.	[APIRG Conc.17/31] GPI-9, GPI-17	Implementation of automatic dependent surveillance (ADS-C)								

10A-21 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	iencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
84.	[AFI/7, Conc. 11/2] GPI-9, GPI-17	Application of procedures for 24-bit aircraft address assignment						
85.	[PANS-ATM Chapter 8]	Lack of essential surveillance facilities to support the provisions of ATS		Ineffective and inefficient surveillance facilities can impact on outcome of emergencies				
			•	SEARCH A	ND RESCUE (SAR)			
86.	[Annex 12, Chapter 3] AFI/7 Rec. 6/3	Lack of Search and Rescue Agreements between neighboring States		Lack of SAR agreements can be detrimental to safety of persons in distress where searches overlap national boundaries.				

10A-22 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

Item No		Defic	tiencies			Corrective Action		
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
87.	[Annex 12, Section 4.3]	Search and rescue units		Lack of adequately trained search and rescue units and adequate survival and medical supplies can seriously affect the conduct and outcome of SAR operation				
88.	[Annex 12, Section 4.4]	Search and rescue exercises		Lack of regular training of search and rescue personnel and conduct of regular search and rescue exercises can prevent achievement of maximum efficiency in search and rescue operation.				
89.	AFI/7 Rec. 6/1 AFI/7 Rec. 6/2	Satellite aided search and rescue	2006	Lack of implementation will result in difficulty in detection, identification and location of activated 406 Mhz ELTs and loss of valuable time for SAR				
				REDUCED VERTICAL S	SEPARATION MINIMA (RVS	SM)		•

10A-23 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 APPENDIX 10A to Report on Agenda Item 10

MINIMUM CNS/ATM DEFICIENCIES REPORTING LIST TEMPLATE

Item No								
	ICAO Reference Document & GPIs	Description	Date first reported	Remarks/ Impact of non- implementation	Action by States	Action taken/planned by State (including timelines/target dates)	Identified implementation impediment and action thereon	Status
90.	AFI/RAN 8 Rec. 5/21	No safety data		No contribution to CRA	CAAs/ACCs to periodically submit data to ARMA	Target date: 1/8/2011		
91.	Annex 6	No records of Approvals/ Withdrawals	2006	RVSM safety reduction in separation	RVSM Approvals/Withdrawals to be submitted to ARMA (F2, F3)	Target date: 1/8/2011		
92.	Annex 6	No or limited Height Monitoring	2006	No monitoring of ASE	CAAs to comply with Height Monitoring Plan	Target date: 1/8/2011		

Note: ICAO Council definition of a Deficiency:

A deficiency is a situation where a facility, service or procedure does not comply with a regional air navigation plan approved by the Council, or with related ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices, and which situation has a negative impact on the safety, regularity and/or efficiency of international civil aviation.

REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) OF THE AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT/AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT/ SEARCH AND RESCUE SUB-GROUP (ATM/AIM/SAR/SG)

1. **TERMS OF REFERENCE**

- a) Support the implementation of a performance based transition to the ATM system envisaged in the Global ATM Operational Concept, the Global Air Navigation Plan and in accordance with the regional performance objectives,
- b) Ensure that the planning and implementation of ATM systems in the AFI Region, is coherent and facilitates the objective of achieving seamlessness in the air navigation system, interoperability and harmonization within the Region and with other Regions.
- c) Keep under review the adequacy of requirements in the fields of Air Traffic Management, Search and Rescue, PANS-OPS, Aeronautical Information Services, as well as Aeronautical Charts, taking into account, *inter alia*, changes in user requirements, the evolution in operational requirements and technological developments.
- d) Identify, State by State, those specific deficiencies and problems that constitute major obstacles to the provision of efficient air traffic management, aeronautical information services and search and rescue services and recommend specific measures to eliminate them.

No.	Task Description	Priority	Target Date
1.	Analyse the operational implications of the introduction of CNS/ATM systems in the fields of ATM, SAR and AIM/MAP and propose any required actions with a view to ensuring their smooth integration in the operational environment.	А	ongoing
2.	Consider problems and make specific recommendations relating to ATM interface issues with other regions.	В	ongoing
3.	Monitor achievements and progress in the implementation of RVSM, provide recommendations improvement and support the functions of the ARMA.	А	ongoing
4.	Identify deficiencies in RVSM implementation, propose solutions and monitor correction actions	A	ongoing
5.	Review the Regional requirements air traffic control service and surveillance, monitor and support implementation	В	Oct 10
6.	Taking into consideration the Regional performance objectives relating to PBN implementation, Review the existing ATS route network (including RNAV routes) on a systematic basis with a view to achieving an optimum flow of air traffic while keeping flight distances of individual flights to a minimum. (AFI/7 Rec.5/8) (SP AFI RAN)	А	Complete user requirement by Oct 10 PRND TF agreement Apr 11
7.	Monitor and support the development and update of ATM contingency arrangements	В	ongoing

2. WORK PROGRAMME

11A-2 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 11A to Report on Agenda Item 11

No.	Task Description	Priority	Target Date
8.	Monitor trends on unsatisfactory condition (including incidents) reports through the TAG, IATA AIAG and similar mechanisms recommend action as appropriate	A	ongoing
9.	Develop standard auditing and proficiency maintenance procedures to be used by States to assess the capability/competence of any ATS unit as well as monitor the implementation of uniform proficiency assessment for ATS personnel. (AFI/7 Conc 5/27) (Comment – Perhaps this needs to be developed and finished ASAP. A Working Group could draft & circulate)	С	Oct 10
10.	Review the requirements and monitor the implementation of Search and Rescue Services	В	First Revision Oct 10
11.	Support the development of sub-regional SAR bodies	В	ongoing
12.	Promote and support States' efforts in the development of SAR agreements.	А	Review progress every Apr/May
13.	 Taking into considering the Regional performance objectives that have been formulated by the SP AFI RAN 2008: Develop further the Regional performance objectives using the Performance Framework Forms Update the Regional performance objectives, particularly with regard to identification of and assignment of detailed tasks, and identifying deliverables with deadlines Monitor implementation 	А	Initial development by Oct 10
14.	Review the requirements and monitor the implementation of AIM and MAP services	<mark>₿</mark> (A)	ongoing
15.	Analyse, review and monitor shortcomings and deficiencies in the fields of ATM/SAR, PANS-OPS and AIM/MAP, propose measures to eliminate the shortcomings	А	ongoing

Priority:

- A. High priority tasks, on which work should be speeded up;
- B. Medium priority tasks, on which work should be undertaken as soon as possible, but without detriment to priority A tasks;
- C. Lesser priority tasks, on which work should be undertaken as time and resources permit, but without detriment to priority A and B tasks.

3. COMPOSITION

Algeria, Angola, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, France, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritania, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Spain, South Africa, Sudan, Uganda, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, ASECNA, IATA, IFALPA and IFATCA.

12A-1 ATM/AIM/SAR SG/12 Appendix 12A to Report on Agenda Item 12

PROVISIONAL AGENDA FOR ATM/AIM/SAR SG/13

Strategic Objective	Agenda Item No.	Subject
A	1	Adoption of provisional agenda and Election of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson
Α	2	Follow-up on SP AFI RAN Recommendations, Conclusions and Decisions within the Framework of APIRG relevant to the ATS/AIS/SAR SG
A	3	APIRG Performance Objectives
Α	4	CNS/ATM Coordination Issues
A	5	RVSM operations and monitoring
Α	6	Performance Based Navigation (PBN) and AFI ATS Route Network
Α	7	ATS Safety Management Systems
Α	8	Contingency Arrangements
Α	9	Search and Rescue (SAR) and Civil/Military Coordination
Α	10	Transition to new ICAO Flight Plan content
Α	11	AIS/MAP issues
Α	12	Review of Air Navigation deficiencies in the AIS, ATM, MAP and SAR fields
Α	13	Sub-Group Appellation and Future Work Programme
Α	14	Any other business

----- END -----